

Amaal at the time of Suhoor (Starting the Fast)

- [Dua Baha](#)
- [Dua Abu Hamza Thumali](#)
- [Dua Idris](#)
- [Dua Ya Uddati](#)
- [Dua Ya Mafzai](#)
- [Tasbih for the time of Sahr](#)

Amaal at the time of Iftaar (Breaking the Fast)

- [Dua Nur](#)

Duas to be recited after every Obligatory Prayer

Dua اللهم ارزقني حج بيتك الحرام

Dua يا علي يا عظيم

Dua اللهم ادخل على اهل القبور السور

Dua Hajj (to be recited after Maghrib Prayer)

Daily Amaal in the Holy Month

Short Duas to be recited daily in the Month of Ramadhan

- Dua of Imam Muhammad Taqi (يا ذا الذي كان قبل)
(كل شيء) – To be recited as many times as possible.
- Another Short Dua to be recited daily – (اللهم رب)
(شهر رمضان)

Long Duas to be recited daily in the Month of Ramadhan

- [اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ](#)
- [اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ](#)
- [اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي](#)

[Daily Salwaat](#)

[Daily Tasbeeh](#)

Nightly Amaal in the Holy Month

[2 Raka' Salaah for every night](#)

Duas to be recited every night in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

- [اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ](#)
- [Dua Iftittah](#)
- [اللَّهُمَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ](#)
- [Imam Sadiqs Dua - اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ](#)
- [أَعُوذُ بِجَلالِ وَجْهِكَ](#)
- [إِلَهِي وَقَفَ السَّائِلُونَ](#)

Amaal at the time of Suhoor (Starting the Fast) in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

[Dua Baha](#)

[Dua Abu Hamza Thumali](#)

[Dua Idris](#)

[Dua Ya Uddati](#)

[Dua Ya Mafzai](#)

[Tasbih for the time of Sahr](#)

It is highly advisably not to neglect having the daybreak meal (*suhūr*) even if a single date or a drink of water are had. The best food in the daybreak meal is fine flour and dates. A Ḥadīth reads that Almighty Allah and His angels bless those who seek forgiveness at the last hours of night and have the daybreak meal.”

It is recommended to recite Sūrah of *al-Qadr* at early dawn (*sahar*), for a Ḥadīth reads that any believer who recites the Sūrah of *al-Qadr* at the daybreak meal and the meal of breaking the fast will be decided as sacrificing his blood for the sake of Almighty Allah between these two periods.

It is also highly recommended not to neglect the famous *Ṣalāt al-Layl* (Night Prayer) and not to neglect the night worship.

Dua Baha

The highly considerable *Du`ā' al-Bahā'* is reported from Imam `Alī ibn Mūsā al-Riḍā (a.s) who said, “This is the supplication that Imam al-Bāqir (a.s) used to say at the last hours of Ramaḍān nights.” It is as follows:

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your brilliance that beautifies,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ بَهَائِكَ بِأَبْهَاهُ

and all Your glories are radiantly brilliant,

وَكُلُّ بَهَائِكَ بَهِيٌّ

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your glories.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِبَهَائِكَ كُلِّهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your refined good that makes more handsome,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ جَمَالِكَ بِأَجْمَلِهِ

and all Your refinements are gracefully beautiful;

وَكُلُّ جَمَالِكَ جَمِيلٌ

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your beauties.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَمَالِكَ كُلِّهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your majesty that gives grandeur,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ جَلَالِكَ بِأَجَلِهِ

and all Your majestic powers are strongly sublime;

وَكُلُّ جَلَالِكَ جَلِيلٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your powers.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your greatness that makes great,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عَظَمَتِكَ بِأَعْظَمِهَا

and all Your powers are extensively important;

وَكُلُّ عَظَمَتِكَ عَظِيمَةٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your influences.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَظَمَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You to give me from Your light that enlightens,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ نُورِكَ بِأَنْوَرِهِ

and all Your enlightenments are luminously bright;

وَكُلُّ نُورِكَ نَيْرٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your lights.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your mercy that gives much,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ بِأَوْسَعِهَا

and all Your kind leniencies are plenteously many,

وَكُلُّ رَحْمَتِكَ وَاسِعَةٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your compassions.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Words that elaborate and conclude;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كَلِمَاتِكَ بِأَتْمَمِّهَا

and all Your words are complete and perfect;

وَكُلُّ كَلِمَاتِكَ تَامَةٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your Words.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَلِمَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your perfection that

brings to fullness,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كَمَالِكَ بِأَكْمَلِهِ

and all Your perfections are total and whole,

وَكُلُّ كَمَالِكَ كَامِلٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your perfections.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَمَالِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Names that make great,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ بِأَكْبَرِهَا

and all Your Names are important;

وَكُلُّ أَسْمَائِكَ كَبِيرَةٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your Names:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You to give me from Your authority that surpasses in honor and power,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِزَّتِكَ بِأَعَزِّهَا

and all Your authorities are rare and supreme,

وَكُلُّ عِزَّتِكَ عَزِيزَةٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your authorities.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Will that
(simultaneously) takes effect,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَشِيئَتِكَ بِأَمْضَاهَا

and all Your wills are (at once) executed;

وَكُلِّ مَشِيئَتِكَ مَا ضِيَّةً،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your wills.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَشِيئَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your that omnipotence
which controls everything,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِي

اسْتَطَلَّتْ بِهَا عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

and at all events Your omnipotence dominates.

وَكُلِّ قُدْرَتِكَ مُسْتَطِيلَةً،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of Your all-embracing
omnipotence.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Wisdom that pierces
through and enforces,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِلْمِكَ بِأَنْفَذِهِ

and Your Wisdom is altogether effective,

وَكُلُّ عِلْمِكَ نَافِذٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of Your Wisdom.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your promise which
always is fulfilled,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ قَوْلِكَ بِأَرْضَاهُ

and all Your promises are kept and fulfilled,

وَكُلُّ قَوْلِكَ رَضِيٌّ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your promises.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِقَوْلِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Channels which are
most dear to You,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَسَائِلِكَ بِأَحَبِّهَا إِلَيْكَ

and all that which is dear to You is most desirable,

وَكُلِّ مَسَائِلِكَ إِلَيْكَ حَبِيبَةً،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your Channels.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَسَائِلِكَ كُلِّهَا،

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your distinctions that vie
in glory,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ شَرَفِكَ بِأَشْرَفِهِ

and all Your distinctions are noble;

وَكُلِّ شَرَفِكَ شَرِيفًا،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your distinctions.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِشَرَفِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your sovereignty which
lasts and continues forever,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ سُلْطَانِكَ بِأَدْوَمِهِ

and for all times Your sovereignty is everlasting;

وَكُلِّ سُلْطَانِكَ دَائِمًا،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of Your absolute
sovereignty.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِسُلْطَانِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your kingdom that surpasses in glory and nobility,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مُلْكِكَ بِأَفْخَرِهِ

and in reality Your kingdom alone is the most celebrated and magnificent;

وَكُلِّ مُلْكِكَ فَآخِرٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of Your unlimited kingdom.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمُلْكِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your highest height that exalts,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عُلُوكَ بِأَعْلَاهُ

and Your eminence is altogether sublime;

وَكُلِّ عُلُوكَ عَالٍ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of Your highest sublimeness.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعُلُوكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your bounties which always move ahead, come in advance,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَنَّكَ بِأَقْدَمِهِ

and all Your bounties are eternal,

وَكُلُّ مَنِّكَ قَدِيمٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your bounties.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَنِّكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your signs which gives out freely,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ آيَاتِكَ بِأَكْرَمِهَا

and all Your signs are generous;

وَكُلُّ آيَاتِكَ كَرِيمَةٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your signs,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِآيَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I ask You to give me whereby You exercises absolute authority and power,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا أَنْتَ فِيهِ مِنَ الشَّانِ

وَالْجَبْرُوتِ

I beseech You in the name of (Your) total exclusive omnipotence, and singular absolute authority.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ شَأْنٍ وَحْدَهُ وَجَبْرُوتٍ وَحْدَهَا،

O Allah I ask You to give me whereby You gives answer to my supplication whenever I turn to You, therefore hear my prayers O Allah.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيبُنِي بِهِ حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ
فَاجِبْنِي يَا اللَّهُ.

Dua Abu Hamza Thumali

In ‘*Miṣbāḥ al-Mutahajjid*’, it has been narrated on the authority of Abū-Ḥamzah al-Thamāliyy that Imam `Alī ibn al-Ḥusayn Zayn al-`Ābidīn (a.s) used to offer prayers the whole nights of Ramaḍān. At the last hour of Ramaḍān nights, he used to say the following supplication:

O Allah: Do not discipline me by means of Your punishment

إِلٰهِي لَا تُؤَدِّبْنِي بِعُقُوبَتِكَ

And do not subject me to Your planned strategy

وَلَا تَمَكِّرْ بِي فِي حِيلَتِكَ

How can I attain welfare, O Lord, while it is not found anywhere save with You

مِنْ أَيْنَ لِي الْخَيْرُ يَا رَبِّ وَلَا يُوجَدُ إِلَّا مِنْ

عِنْدِكَ؟

And how can I find redemption while it cannot be attained save through You,

وَمِنْ أَيْنَ لِي النَّجَاةُ وَلَا تُسْتَطَاعُ إِلَّا بِكَ؟

Neither he who has done righteous deeds can dispense with Your aid and mercy

لَا الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ اسْتَغْنَى عَنْ عَوْنِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

Nor can he who did evildoings, dare to challenge you and did not arrive at Your pleasure find an exit out of Your power

وَلَا الَّذِي أَسَاءَ وَاجْتَرَأَ عَلَيْكَ وَلَمْ يُرْضِكَ خَرَجَ عَنْ قُدْرَتِكَ

Repeat this phrase as many times as possible in one breath:

O Lord...

يَا رَبِّ ...

Then continue:

Through You have I known You

بِكَ عَرَفْتُكَ

You showed me the way to You and invited me to come towards You

وَأَنْتَ دَلَلْتَنِي عَلَيْكَ وَدَعَوْتَنِي إِلَيْكَ

Had it been not You, I would have never known who You are

وَلَوْ لَا أَنْتَ لَمْ أَدْرِ مَا أَنْتَ

All praise be to Allah alone Who gives answer to me whenever I pray Him

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَدْعُوهُ فَيُجِيبُنِي

Although I am slow whenever He invites me

وَإِنْ كُنْتُ بَطِيئًا حِينَ يَدْعُونِي

All praise be to Allah alone Who gives me whenever I ask
Him

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَسْأَلُهُ فَيُعْطِينِي

Although I become close-fisted when He asks me

وَإِنْ كُنْتُ بَخِيلًا حِينَ يَسْتَقْرِضُنِي

All praise be to Allah alone Whom I call whenever I need
something

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أُنَادِيهِ كُلَّمَا شِئْتُ لِحَاجَتِي

And Whom I secretly converse whenever I want without need
for an intercessor

وَأَخْلُو بِهِ حَيْثُ شِئْتُ لِسِرِّي بِغَيْرِ شَفِيعٍ

He thus settles my need

فَيَقْضِي لِي حَاجَتِي

All praise be to Allah alone other than Whom I never pray

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا أَدْعُو غَيْرَهُ

And even if I pray anyone else, he shall never be able to
respond to my prayer

وَلَوْ دَعَوْتُ غَيْرَهُ لَمْ يَسْتَجِبْ لِي دُعَائِي

All praise be to Allah alone for other than Whom I do not
hope

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا أَرْجُو غَيْرَهُ

And even if I hope for anyone else, he shall certainly
disappoint me

وَلَوْ رَجَوْتُ غَيْرَهُ لَأَخْلَفَ رَجَائِي

All praise be to Allah alone Who has accepted me to depend
upon Him and, thus, bestowed favors upon me

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَكَّلَنِي إِلَيْهِ فَأَكْرَمَنِي

He has not left me to the people who will thus definitely
humiliate me

وَلَمْ يَكِلْنِي إِلَى النَّاسِ فَيُهِينُونِي

All praise be to Allah alone Who has sought my friendship
while He can dispense with me

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي تَحَبَّبَ إِلَيَّ وَهُوَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِّي

(All) praise be to Allah (alone) Who showed Himself gentle
and considerate towards me as if I have not sinned

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَحْلُمُ عَنِّي حَتَّى كَأَنِّي لَا ذَنْبَ

لِي

Accordingly, my Lord is the only One Whom I should thank
and He is the worthiest of being thanked by me

فَرَّبِّي أَحْمَدُ شَيْءٍ عِنْدِي وَأَحَقُّ بِحَمْدِي

O Allah, I find the courses to asking from You wide open

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَجِدُ سُبُلَ الْمَطَالِبِ إِلَيْكَ مُشْرَعَةً

And I find the springs to hoping for You overflowing

وَمَنَاهِلَ الرَّجَاءِ لَدَيْكَ مُتْرَعَةً

And I find seeking the help of Your favor reachable for them
who have hopefully looked forward to You

وَالِإِسْتِعَانَةَ بِفَضْلِكَ لِمَنْ أَمَّلَكَ مَبَاحَةً

And I find the doors of praying You vulnerable for them who
cry to You

وَأَبْوَابَ الدُّعَاءِ إِلَيْكَ لِلصَّارِحِينَ مَفْتُوحَةً

And I know for sure that You give favorable reply to the
petitioners

وَأَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ لِلرَّاجِينَ بِمَوْضِعِ إِجَابَةٍ

And that You relentlessly succor the aggrieved

وَلِلْمَلْهُوفِينَ بِمَرْصَدِ إِغَاثَةٍ

And that to long for Your beneficence and to accept Your will
and judgement are well compensation for that which the
close-fisted misers deny

وَأَنَّ فِي اللَّهْفِ إِلَى جُودِكَ وَالرِّضَا بِقَضَائِكَ

عَوَضًا مِنْ مَنَعِ الْبَاخِلِينَ

And an alternative to that which is possessed by the stingy

وَمَنْدُوحَةً عَمَّا فِي أَيْدِي الْمُسْتَأْثِرِينَ

And that he who travels towards You will easily reach his
destination

وَأَنَّ الرَّاحِلَ إِلَيْكَ قَرِيبُ الْمَسَافَةِ

And that You do not conceal Yourself against Your creatures
unless their evildoings stand between them and You

وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَحْتَجِبُ عَنْ خَلْقِكَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَحْجُبَهُمْ

الْأَعْمَالَ دُونَكَ

I am thus turning to You carrying my appeals

وَقَدْ قَصَدْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِطَلِبَتِي

And I am directing towards You carrying my needs

وَتَوَجَّهْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِحَاجَتِي

And I have sought the help of You alone

وَجَعَلْتُ بِكَ اسْتِغَاثَتِي

And I am begging You through my prayer although I do not deserve to be observed by You or to be pardoned by You

وَبِدُعَائِكَ تَوَسَّلِي مِنْ غَيْرِ اسْتِحْقَاقٍ لِاسْتِمَاعِكَ

مِنِّي وَلَا اسْتِجَابٍ لِعُفُوكَ عَنِّي

Rather I have full confidence in Your generosity

بَلْ لَثِقْتِي بِكَرَمِكَ

And I have relied upon the truthfulness of Your promise

وَسَكُونِي إِلَى صِدْقِ وَعْدِكَ

And I have sought shelter with my faith in Your Oneness and my certitude in the fact -which you know- that I have no Lord other than You

وَلَجَأِي إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ بِتَوْحِيدِكَ وَيَقِينِي

بِمَعْرِفَتِكَ مِنِّي أَنْ لَا رَبَّ لِي غَيْرُكَ

And there is no god save You

وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

Alone without having any partner

وَحَدَّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ

O Allah: It is You Who have said, and Your sayings are always true

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْقَائِلُ وَقَوْلُكَ حَقٌّ

And Your promise is always valid:

وَوَعْدُكَ صِدْقٌ:

“Ask Allah of His bounty. Verily Allah is ever Merciful to you.”

”وَأَسْأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

عَلِيمًا.“

It is not Your habit, O my Chief, that You instruct (us) to implore You and then You stop giving (us)

وَلَيْسَ مِنْ صِفَاتِكَ يَا سَيِّدِي أَنْ تَأْمُرَ بِالسُّؤَالِ

وَتَمْنَعَ الْعَطِيَّةَ

And You are the All-benefactor Who confers upon the people of Your Kingdom with (innumerable) donations

وَأَنْتَ الْمَنَّانُ بِالْعَطِيَّاتِ عَلَى أَهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِكَ

And You are the All-generous Who meets them with the kindness of Your compassion

وَالْعَائِدُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِتَحَنُّنٍ رَأْفَتِكَ.

O my God: You brought me up amid Your bounties and favors when I was little

إِلَهِي رَبِّيْتَنِي فِي نِعْمِكَ وَإِحْسَانِكَ صَغِيرًا

And You have mentioned me when I have grown up

وَتَوَهَّتَ بِاسْمِي كَبِيرًا

So, O He Who brought me up in this world with His bounties, favors, and graces

فِيَا مَنْ رَبَّانِي فِي الدُّنْيَا بِإِحْسَانِهِ وَتَفَضُّلِهِ وَنِعْمِهِ

And, in the Hereafter, will have referred to me with His amnesty and generosity

وَأَشَارَ لِي فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَى عَفْوِهِ وَكَرَمِهِ

My acquaintance with You, O my Lord, is the path taking me to You

مَعْرِفَتِي يَا مَوْلَايَ دَلِيلِي عَلَيْكَ

And my love for You is the intermediary between You and me

وَحُبِّي لَكَ شَفِيعِي إِلَيْكَ

And I am sure of the path to which You have lead me

وَأَنَا وَاثِقٌ مِنْ دَلِيلِي بِدَلَالَتِكَ

And I rely upon my intermediary's success before You

وَسَاكِنٌ مِنْ شَفِيعِي إِلَى شَفَاعَتِكَ

I pray You, O my Chief, with a tongue muted by its sins

أَدْعُوكَ يَا سَيِّدِي بِلِسَانٍ قَدْ أَخْرَسَهُ ذَنْبُهُ

O Lord! I confidentially speak to You with a heart degraded
by its offenses

رَبِّ أَنَا حَيْكَ بِقَلْبٍ قَدْ أُوبِقَهُ جُرْمُهُ

I pray You, O Lord, with terror, desire, hope, and fear

أَدْعُوكَ يَا رَبِّ رَاهِباً رَاغِباً رَاجِياً خَائِفاً

Whenever I think of my sins, O my Master, I panic

إِذَا رَأَيْتُ مَوْلَايَ ذُنُوبِي فَزَعْتُ

But when I think of Your generosity, I feel desirous (for Your
pardon)

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتُ كَرَمَكَ طَمِعْتُ

Therefore, if You forgive me, You are already the best of

those who show mercy

فَإِنْ عَفَوْتَ فَخَيْرٌ رَاحِمٍ

And If punish me, You are then not wronging me

وَإِنْ عَذَّبْتَ فَغَيْرُ ظَالِمٍ

Yet, it is Your munificence and Your generosity, O Allah,
that gave me the courage to pray You despite that I have
committed things that You dislike

حُجَّتِي يَا اللَّهُ فِي جُرْأَتِي عَلَى مَسْأَلَتِكَ مَعَ

إِتْيَانِي مَا تَكَرَّهُ جُودُكَ وَكَرْمُكَ

And it is Your kindness and mercy that I use as my means
during misfortunes inflicting me despite my shamelessness

وَعُدَّتِي فِي شِدَّتِي مَعَ قِلَّةِ حَيَائِي رَأْفَتِكَ

وَرَحْمَتِكَ

I thus hope that my expectation will not be disappointed amid
these two matters

وَقَدْ رَجَوْتُ أَنْ لَا تَخِيبَ بَيْنَ ذَيْنِ وَذَيْنِ مُنِيَّتِي

So, make my hopes become real

فَحَقِّقْ رَجَائِي

And please do answer my prayers

وَأَسْمَعُ دُعَائِي

O the Greatest Besought One that has been ever besought

يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ دَعَاهُ دَاعٍ

And the Most Favorable Hoped One

وَأَفْضَلَ مَنْ رَجَاهُ رَاجٍ

My expectation, O my Chief, has been great but my deed has been bad

عَظُمَ يَا سَيِّدِي أَمَلِي وَسَاءَ عَمَلِي

So grant me Your pardon as much as my expectation

فَاعْطِنِي مِنْ عَفْوِكَ بِمِقْدَارِ أَمَلِي

And do not punish me for the worst of my deed

وَلَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِأَسْوَأِ عَمَلِي

Verily, Your generosity is too great to be compared to the penalty of the guilty

فَإِنَّ كَرَمَكَ يَجِلُّ عَنْ مُجَازَاةِ الْمُدْنِبِينَ

And Your tolerance is too immense to be compared to the punishment of the negligent

وَحِلْمِكَ يَكْبُرُ عَنْ مُكَافَأَةِ الْمُقْصِرِينَ

And I, O my Chief, am seeking refuge with Your benevolence

وَأَنَا يَا سَيِّدِي عَائِدٌ بِفَضْلِكَ

And I am fleeing from You towards You

هَارِبٌ مِنْكَ إِلَيْكَ

Hoping for the amnesty that You have promised to confer upon him who keeps good idea about You

مُتَنَجِّزٌ مَا وَعَدْتَ مِنَ الصَّفْحِ عَمَّنْ أَحْسَنَ بِكَ

ظَنًّا

What am I? O Lord! And what importance do I have?

وَمَا أَنَا يَا رَبِّ؟ وَمَا خَطْرِي؟

Do me a favor out of Your benevolence

هَبْنِي بِفَضْلِكَ

And be charitable to me by means of pardoning me

وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيَّ بِعَفْوِكَ

O my Lord! Cover me with Your protective covering

أَيُّ رَبِّ جَلَّلْنِي بِسِتْرِكَ

And overlook reproaching me out of the generosity of Your
Face

وَاعْفُ عَن تَوْبِيخِي بِكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ

In fact, if anyone other than You have watched me while
committing these sins, I may not commit them

فَلَوْ اطَّلَعَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَى ذَنْبِي غَيْرَكَ مَا فَعَلْتُهُ

And had I anticipated immediateness of punishment, I might
have avoided doing them

وَلَوْ خِفْتُ تَعْجِيلَ الْعُقُوبَةِ لَاجْتَنَبْتُهُ

Yet, this does not mean that You are the least important of
those who watch over me

لَا لِأَنَّكَ أَهْوَنُ النَّاطِرِينَ إِلَيَّ

Or You are the least weighty of those who observe me

وَأَخَفُ الْمُطَّلِعِينَ عَلَيَّ

Rather, this is because You, O my Lord, are the best of those
who cover up (one's defects)

بَلْ لِأَنَّكَ يَا رَبَّ خَيْرُ السَّاتِرِينَ

And the wisest of those who judge

وَأَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ

And the most generous of those who act generously

وَأَكْرَمُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ

The concealer of defects

سِتَّارُ الْعُيُوبِ

the Forgiver of sins

غَفَّارُ الذُّنُوبِ

the Knower of the unseen

عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ

You conceal the defects out of Your liberality

تَسْتُرُ الذَّنْبَ بِكَرَمِكَ

And puts off punishment because of Your forbearance

وَتُؤَخِّرُ الْعُقُوبَةَ بِحِلْمِكَ

Hence, all praise be to You, for You act tolerably although
You have full knowledge

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى حِلْمِكَ بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ

And for Your pardon even Though You have the absolute
authority

وَعَلَى عَفْوِكَ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِكَ

It is Your forbearance to me that gives me latitude and makes

me dare to break Your laws

وَيَحْمِلْنِي وَيَجْرُئُنِي عَلَى مَعْصِيَتِكَ حِلْمُكَ عَنِّي

And it is Your concealing my faults that makes me act
shamelessly before You

وَيَدْعُونِي إِلَى قِلَّةِ الْحَيَاءِ سِتْرُكَ عَلَيَّ

And it is my acquaintance with the broadness of Your mercy
and the magnitude of Your pardon that make me hurry to
violate that which You have deemed forbidden

وَيُسْرِعُنِي إِلَى التَّوْبِ عَلَى مَحَارِمِكَ مَعْرِفَتِي

بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَعَظِيمِ عَفْوِكَ

O Indulgent, O Compassionate,

يَا حَلِيمٌ يَا كَرِيمٌ

O Ever-living, O Eternal,

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمٌ

O Forgiver of sins,

يَا غَافِرَ الذَّنْبِ

O Acceptor of repentance

يَا قَابِلَ التَّوْبِ

O Owner of matchless bounties,

يَا عَظِيمَ الْمَنِّ

O He who has been doing favors since eternity.

يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ

Where is Your magnificent concealment (of one's faults)?

أَيْنَ سِتْرِكَ الْجَمِيلِ؟

Where is Your irreversible pardon?

أَيْنَ عَفْوِكَ الْجَلِيلِ؟

Where is Your abrupt relief?

أَيْنَ فَرَجِكَ الْقَرِيبِ؟

Where is Your immediate aid?

أَيْنَ غِيَاثِكَ السَّرِيعِ؟

Where is Your boundless mercy?

أَيْنَ رَحْمَتِكَ الْوَاسِعَةِ؟

Where is Your Overflowing gifts?

أَيْنَ عَطَايَاكَ الْفَاضِلَةِ؟

Where are Your pleasant endowments?

أَيْنَ مَوَاهِبِكَ الْهَنِيئَةِ؟

Where are Your beautiful benefits?

أَيْنَ صَنَائِعِكَ السَّنِيَّةِ؟

Where is Your outstanding grace?

أَيْنَ فَضْلِكَ الْعَظِيمِ؟

Where are Your giant bounties?

أَيْنَ مِنْكَ الْجَسِيمِ؟

Where are Your eternal favors?

أَيْنَ إِحْسَانِكَ الْقَدِيمِ؟

Where is Your generous liberality? O Generous Giver!

أَيْنَ كَرَمِكَ يَا كَرِيمِ؟

In Your name and in the name of Muhammad and the Family
of Muhammad, save me

بِهِ وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فَاسْتَنْقِذْنِي

And by Your mercy, deliver me

وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ فَخَلِّصْنِي

O All-benevolent

يَا مُحْسِنٌ

O All-beneficent

يَا مُجْمِلٌ

O All-gracious, O All-compassionate

يَا مُنْعِمٌ يَا مُفْضِلٌ

In my salvation from Your punishment, I do not rely upon my deeds rather I depend on Your liberal generosity to us

لَسْتُ أَتَّكِلُ فِي النِّجَاةِ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ عَلَى أَعْمَالِنَا

بَلْ بِفَضْلِكَ عَلَيْنَا

Because You are verily the Lord of righteousness and the Lord of forgiveness

لَأَنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

You take the initiative in doing good out of Your graciousness

تُبْدِي بِالْإِحْسَانِ نِعْمًا

And You overlook the sins out of Your generosity

وَتَغْفُو عَنِ الذَّنْبِ كَرَمًا

We thus do not know which of Your graces we should thank

فَمَا نَدْرِي مَا نَشْكُرُ؟

Should it be the handsome elegance that you spread over us,
or our offensive deeds that you conceal?

أَجْمِيلَ مَا تَنْشُرُ أَمْ قَبِيحَ مَا تَسْتُرُ؟

Or should it be the fabulous favor that You grant and present,
or the numerous misfortunes from which You have saved and
relieved?

أَمْ عَظِيمَ مَا أَبْلَيْتَ وَأَوْلَيْتَ أَمْ كَثِيرَ مَا مِنْهُ

نَجَّيْتَ وَعَافَيْتَ؟

O the Beloved of those who endear themselves to Him

يَا حَبِيبَ مَنْ تَحَبَّبَ إِلَيْكَ

O the delight of the eyes of those who resort to Him and
communicate Him incessantly

وَيَا قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ مَنْ لَأَذَبِكَ وَأَنْقَطَعَ إِلَيْكَ

You are the All-benevolent and we are the malevolent

أَنْتَ الْمُحْسِنُ وَنَحْنُ الْمُسِيئُونَ

So, overlook, O Lord, the offensive that we hold by means of
the good that You hold

فَتَجَاوَزَ يَا رَبُّ عَنْ قَبِيحِ مَا عِنْدَنَا بِجَمِيلِ مَا
عِنْدَكَ

There is not definitely any foolishness that can be uncovered
by Your liberality

وَأَيُّ جَهْلٍ يَا رَبُّ لَا يَسَعُهُ جُودُكَ؟

And there is no period that may be longer than Your tolerance

أَوْ أَيُّ زَمَانٍ أَطْوَلُ مِنْ أَنْتِكَ؟

What value remains for our deeds if compared to Your favors!

وَمَا قَدْرُ أَعْمَالِنَا فِي جَنْبِ نِعْمِكَ؟

And how can we ever deem much any deeds if compared to
Your generosity!

وَكَيْفَ نَسْتَكْثِرُ أَعْمَالًا نُقَابِلُ بِهَا كَرَمَكَ؟

Moreover, how may Your broad mercy be narrow for the
guilty?

بَلْ كَيْفَ يَضِيقُ عَلَى الْمُذْنِبِينَ مَا وَسِعَهُمْ مِنْ

رَحْمَتِكَ؟

O the Extensive Forgiver,

يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

O He Who extends both hands with mercy

يَا بَاسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ

By Your Majesty I swear, O my Lord, even if you chide me, I shall never leave Your Door and I shall never stop flattering You

فَوَعِزَّتِكَ يَا سَيِّدِي لَوْ نَهَرْتَنِي مَا بَرِحْتُ مِنْ
بَابِكَ وَلَا كَفَفْتُ عَنْ تَمَلُّقِكَ

This is because I have full acquaintance with Your (indescribable) generosity and bounty

لِمَا أَنْتَهَى إِلَيَّ مِنَ الْمَعْرِفَةِ بِجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ

And verily You do whatever You will

وَأَنْتَ الْفَاعِلُ لِمَا تَشَاءُ

You punish whomsoever You want however You want by whatever means You want

تُعَذِّبُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِمَا تَشَاءُ كَيْفَ تَشَاءُ

And You have mercy upon whomsoever You want however You want by whatever means You want

وَتَرْحَمُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِمَا تَشَاءُ كَيْفَ تَشَاءُ

None is supposed to interrogate You for whatever You do

لَا تُسْأَلُ عَنْ فِعْلِكَ

and non can ever contend with You about Your authority

وَلَا تُنَازِعُ فِي مُلْكِكَ

And none can ever have a share in that which You hold

وَلَا تُشَارِكُ فِي أَمْرِكَ

And none can ever object to Your decisions

وَلَا تُضَادُّ فِي حُكْمِكَ

And none can ever protest against that which You administer

وَلَا يَعْتَرِضُ عَلَيْكَ أَحَدٌ فِي تَدْبِيرِكَ

To You alone is creation and determination

لَكَ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ

Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the worlds

تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O my Lord, this is the manner of him who seeks Your shelter,

يَا رَبِّ هَذَا مَقَامٌ مَنْ لَأَذْبُكَ

And resorts to Your liberality

وَاسْتَجَارَ بِكَرَمِكَ

And has been accustomed to be included with Your
benevolence and graciousness

وَأَلِفَ إِحْسَانِكَ وَنِعَمَكَ

And You are certainly the All-munificent Whose amnesty
never shrinks

وَأَنْتَ الْجَوَادُ الَّذِي لَا يَضِيقُ عَفْوُكَ

And Whose favor never reduces

وَلَا يَنْقُصُ فَضْلُكَ

And Whose mercy never diminishes

وَلَا تَقِلُّ رَحْمَتُكَ

We have full confidence in You on account of Your eternal
habit of pardons

وَقَدْ تَوَثَّقْنَا مِنْكَ بِالصَّفْحِ الْقَدِيمِ

And boundless kindness and limitless mercy

وَالْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ الْوَاسِعَةِ

Is it ever expectable, O Lord, that You may disappoint us or
may act on the contrary of our expectations?

أَفْتَرَاكَ يَا رَبِّ تُخْلِفُ ظُنُونَنَا أَوْ تُخَيِّبُ آمَالَنا؟

No, never. O Compassionate! This is neither our idea about
You nor our desire from You!

كَلَّا يَا كَرِيمٍ فَلَيْسَ هَذَا ظَنُّنَا بِكَ وَلَا هَذَا فِيكَ

طَمَعُنَا

O my Lord: verily we have hope, big and large, in You

يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ لَنَا فِيكَ أَمَلًا طَوِيلًا كَثِيرًا

Verily we have great expectation in You

إِنَّ لَنَا فِيكَ رَجَاءً عَظِيمًا

Albeit that we have disobeyed You, we still hope that You
will cover our faults

عَصَيْنَاكَ وَتَحْنُ نَرْجُو أَنْ تَسْتُرَ عَلَيْنَا

And we have prayed You hoping that You will respond to us

وَدَعَوْنَاكَ وَتَحْنُ نَرْجُو أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ لَنَا

So, give success to our hopes, O our Lord!

فَحَقِّقْ رَجَاءَنَا مَوْلَانَا

We now know for sure that which we deserve in exchange of
our deeds

فَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا نَسْتَوْجِبُ بِأَعْمَالِنَا

Yet, Your knowledge about us and our knowledge that You shall never let us down have urged us to desire for You

وَلَكِنْ عِلْمُكَ فِينَا وَعِلْمُنَا بِأَنَّكَ لَا تَصْرِفُنَا عَنْكَ

حَتَّىٰ عَلَى الرَّغْبَةِ إِلَيْكَ

Even if we do not deserve Your mercy

وَإِنْ كُنَّا غَيْرَ مُسْتَوْجِبِينَ لِرَحْمَتِكَ

However, You are the worthiest of conferring upon us and upon the guilty with the grace of Your broad benevolence

فَأَنْتَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ تَجُودَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى الْمُدْنِبِينَ

بِفَضْلِ سَعَتِكَ

So, confer upon us with that of which You are worYour

فَأَمْنٌ عَلَيْنَا بِمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ

And act generously with us for we are in need from Your conferral

وَجَدُّ عَلَيْنَا فَإِنَّا مُحْتَاجُونَ إِلَى نَيْلِكَ

O Oft-Forgiving, in Your light have we found the right path

يَا غَفَّارُ بِنُورِكَ اهْتَدَيْنَا

And due to Your favor have we dispensed with the others

وَبِفَضْلِكَ اسْتَغْنَيْنَا

And Your grace have we experienced in morns and eves

وَبِنِعْمَتِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَمْسَيْنَا

Our sins are before You

ذُنُوبُنَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ

We beseech You, O Allah, to forgive them and we repent
before You

نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ اللَّهُمَّ مِنْهَا وَتَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ

Whilst You show affection to us through Your graces, we take
ourselves away from You through our sins

تَتَحَبَّبُ إِلَيْنَا بِالنِّعَمِ وَتُعَارِضُكَ بِالذُّنُوبِ

You good descend upon us

خَيْرُكَ إِلَيْنَا نَازِلٌ

While our evildoing ascends to You

وَشَرُّنَا إِلَيْكَ صَاعِدٌ

Albeit a noble angel always carries to You our offensive

deeds, this has never made you stop encompassing us with
Your graces

وَلَمْ يَزَلْ وَلَا يَزَالُ مَلِكٌ كَرِيمٌ يَأْتِيكَ عَنَّا بِعَمَلٍ
قَبِيحٍ فَلَا يَمْنَعُكَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْ تَحُوطَنَا بِنِعْمِكَ

And conferring upon us your elegances

وَتَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بِالْأَيْكِ

Glory be to You! How Forbearing, Magnificent, and
Generous You are at all times!

فَسُبْحَانَكَ مَا أَحْلَمَكَ وَأَعْظَمَكَ وَأَكْرَمَكَ مُبْدئًا

وَمُعِيدًا!

Sacred be Your Names

تَقَدَّسَتْ أَسْمَاؤُكَ

Grand be Your praise

وَجَلَّ ثَنَاؤُكَ

Munificent be Your deeds and acts

وَكَرَّمَ صَنَائِعُكَ وَفِعَالِكَ

You, O my God, are too expansive in graciousness and too
great in forbearance to punish me for my evildoings and sins

أَنْتَ إِلَهِي أَوْسَعُ فَضْلاً وَأَعْظَمُ حِلْماً مِنْ أَنْ

تُقَايِسَنِي بِفِعْلِي وَخَطِيئَتِي

(Here I am asking for) Amnesty, (Here I am asking for)
Amnesty, (Here I am asking for) Amnesty

فَالْعَفْوَ الْعَفْوَ الْعَفْوَ

O my Lord! O my Lord! O my Lord!

سَيِّدِي سَيِّدِي سَيِّدِي.

O Allah: make us be engaged with mentioning You

اللَّهُمَّ اشْغَلْنَا بِذِكْرِكَ

And save us from Your wrath

وَأَعِدْنَا مِنْ سَخَطِكَ

And deliver us from Your torture

وَأَجِرْنَا مِنْ عَذَابِكَ

And grant us Your donations

وَارْزُقْنَا مِنْ مَوَاهِبِكَ

And confer upon us with Your grace

وَأَنْعِمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

And provide us the opportunity to go on pilgrimage to Your
House

وَارْزُقْنَا حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ

And to visit the tomb of Your Prophet

وَزِيَارَةَ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ

May Your blessings, mercy, forgiveness, and pleasure be
upon him and his Household

صَلَوَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَرِضْوَانِكَ عَلَيْهِ

وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

Verily You are nigh and ready to answer

إِنَّكَ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ

And bless us with acting upon the obedience to You

وَارْزُقْنَا عَمَلًا بِطَاعَتِكَ

And receive us following the rule of You and Your Prophet

وَتَوْفَّقْنَا عَلَى مِلَّتِكَ وَسُنَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ

Blessings of Allah be on him and on his Family

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

O Allah: forgive me and my parents, and have mercy on them

as they did care for me when I was little

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي
صَغِيرًا

Reward them generously for their good deeds and forgive
their sins

اجْزِهِمَا بِالْإِحْسَانِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِالسَّيِّئَاتِ غُفْرَانًا.

O Allah: forgive the faithful men and women, be they alive or
dead

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ
وَالْأَمْوَاتِ

And join us together in bliss and happiness

وَتَابِعْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ.

O Allah: forgive our living and dead persons

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِحَيِّنَا وَمَيِّتِنَا

And our present and absent ones

وَشَاهِدِنَا وَغَائِبِنَا

And our male and female ones

ذَكَرْنَا وَأُنثَانَا

And our infants and adults

صَغِيرَنَا وَكَبِيرَنَا

And our masters and slaves

حُرَّتْنَا وَمَمْلُوكِنَا

Liars are those who ascribe rivals to Allah

كَذَبَ الْعَادِلُونَ بِاللَّهِ

And they have wandered far astray

وَضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا

And they will have suffered a manifest loss

وَخَسِرُوا خُسْرَانًا مُبِينًا

O Allah: send blessings on Muhammad and the Family of
Muhammad

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

And seal my life with decency

وَاخْتِمْ لِي بِخَيْرٍ

And help me overcome all that which aggrieves me in this
world as well as the Hereafter

وَإِكْفِنِي مَا أَهَمَّنِي مِنْ أَمْرِ دُنْيَايَ وَآخِرَتِي

And do not let him who does not have mercy upon me prevail
on me

وَلَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيَّ مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنِي

And always keep on me an everlasting, protective covering

وَاجْعَلْ عَلَيَّ مِنْكَ وَقِيَّةً بَاقِيَةً

And do not divest me of the well-mannered graces that You
have conferred upon me

وَلَا تَسْلُبْنِي صَالِحَ مَا أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ

And provide me, out of Your grace, with lawfully gotten,
delightful sustenance

وَارْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا.

O Allah: keep me under Your alert surveillance

اللَّهُمَّ احْرُسْنِي بِحِرَاسَتِكَ

And protect me with Your support

وَاحْفَظْنِي بِحِفْظِكَ

And take care of me with Your comprehensive care

وَإِكْلَانِي بِكَلَاءَتِكَ

And grant me to go on pilgrimage to Your Holy House in this year as well as all coming years

وَارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ فِي عَامِنَا هَذَا وَفِي
كُلِّ عَامٍ

And also grant me to go on pilgrimage to the tomb of Your Prophet and the Imams—peace be upon them

وَزِيَارَةَ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ وَالْأئِمَّةِ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ

And do not deprive me, O Lord, of such honorable scenes and noble situations

وَلَا تُخْلِنِي يَا رَبُّ مِنْ تِلْكَ الْمَشَاهِدِ الشَّرِيفَةِ
وَالْمَوَاقِفِ الْكَرِيمَةِ

O Allah: Accept my repentance so that I will not disobey you ever again

اللَّهُمَّ تَبَّ عَلَيَّ حَتَّى لَا أُعْصِيكَ

And inspire me with goodness and good-doing

وَالْهَمْنِي الْخَيْرَ وَالْعَمَلَ بِهِ

And with fearing You all over day and night so long as You keep me alive

وَحَشِيَّتِكَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي

O the Lord of the worlds.

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

O Allah: each time I decide to prepare myself for offering prayers before You and converse confidentially with You,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي كُلَّمَا قُلْتُ قَدْ تَهَيَّأْتُ وَتَعَبَّأْتُ وَقُمْتُ

لِلصَّلَاةِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَنَاجَيْتُكَ

You throw on me slumber whenever I stand for prayer

أَلْقَيْتَ عَلَيَّ نُعَاسًا إِذَا أَنَا صَلَّيْتُ

And thus You deprive me of conversing with You confidentially whenever I try so

وَسَلَبْتَنِي مُنَاجَاةَكَ إِذَا أَنَا نَاجَيْتُكَ

What is the wrong with me? Whenever I feel that my inner self has become decent

مَا لِي كُلَّمَا قُلْتُ قَدْ صَلَّحْتُ سَرِيرَتِي

And that my session has become similar to that of those who turn much to You,

وَقَرُبَ مِنِّي مَجَالِسِ التَّوَابِينَ مَجْلِسِي

A misfortune would inflict me causing my feet to be shaken
and standing against my showing servitude to You

عَرَضْتُ لِي بَلِيَّةٌ أَزَالَتْ قَدَمِي وَحَالَتْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ

خِدْمَتِكَ؟

O my Master, perhaps You have pushed me away from Your
door!

سَيِّدِي لَعَلَّكَ عَنِّ بَابِكَ طَرَدْتَنِي

And You have dismissed me from Your service!

وَعَنِّ خِدْمَتِكَ نَحَيْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have noticed that I belittled the duties that
You have made incumbent upon me, and You thus set me
aside!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي مُسْتَخِفًّا بِحَقِّكَ فَأَقْصَيْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have seen me turning away from You and
thus You have turned away from me

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي مُعْرِضًا عَنكَ فَقَلَيْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have found me in the manner of the liars
and thus You have rejected me

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ وَجَدْتَنِي فِي مَقَامِ الْكَاذِبِينَ فَارْفَضْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have observed me showing no gratitude for

Your graces and thus You have deprived me of them

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي غَيْرَ شَاكِرٍ لِنِعْمَائِكَ فَحَرَمْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have not found me in the sessions of the scholars and thus You have let me down

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ فَقَدْتَنِي مِنْ مَجَالِسِ الْعُلَمَاءِ فَخَذَلْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have seen me among the inattentive ones and thus You have made me despair of Your mercy

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي فِي الْغَافِلِينَ فَمِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ

أَيْسْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have found me fond of the sessions of the wrongdoers and thus You have referred me to them

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي آلِفَ مَجَالِسِ الْبَطَّالِينَ فَبَيَّنِي

وَبَيْنَهُمْ خَلِّتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have not willed to hear my prayers and thus You have kept me away from You

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ لَمْ تُحِبَّ أَنْ تَسْمَعَ دُعَائِي فَبَاعَدْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have punished me for my offenses and sins

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ بِجُرْمِي وَجَرِيرَتِي كَافَيْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have penalized me for my shamelessness

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ بِقِلَّةِ حَيَاتِي مِنْكَ جَازَيْتَنِي

If You forgive me, O Lord, then You have occasionally
forgiven the sinners like me

فَإِنْ عَفَوْتَ يَا رَبِّ فَطَالَمَا عَفَوْتَ عَنِ الْمُدْنِبِينَ

قَبْلِي

Because Your compassion, O my Lord, is too great to be
compared to the punishment of the negligent

لَأَنَّ كَرَمَكَ أَيُّ رَبِّ يَجِلُّ عَنْ مُكَافَاةِ الْمُقْصِرِينَ

And I am now seeking refuge with Your generosity and
fleeing for You to You

وَأَنَا عَائِدٌ بِفَضْلِكَ هَارِبٌ مِنْكَ إِلَيْكَ

Hoping for the promise that You have taken as regard
pardoning those who have good idea about You

مُتَنَجِّزٌ مَا وَعَدْتَ مِنَ الصَّفْحِ عَمَّنْ أَحْسَنَ بِكَ

ظَنًّا.

O my God: You are too expansive in favor

إِلَهِي أَنْتَ أَوْسَعُ فَضْلًا

And too great in forbearance to punish me for my deed

وَأَعْظَمُ حِلْمًا مِنْ أَنْ تُقَايِسَنِي بِعَمَلِي

Or to chastise me for my sin

أَوْ أَنْ تَسْتَزِلَّنِي بِخَطِيئَتِي

What am I? O Master! And what is my weight?

وَمَا أَنَا يَا سَيِّدِي وَمَا خَطْرِي؟

Excuse me out of Your favor, O my Master

هَبْنِي بِفَضْلِكَ سَيِّدِي

And act to me charitably out of Your pardon

وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيَّ بِعَفْوِكَ

And cover me with Your covering

وَجَلِّلْنِي بِسِتْرِكَ

And let off chiding me out of the liberality of Your Face

وَأَعْفُ عَنْ تَوْبِيخِي بِكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ

O my Master! I am the little that You have brought up

سَيِّدِي أَنَا الصَّغِيرُ الَّذِي رَبَّيْتَهُ

And I am the ignorant that You have taught

وَأَنَا الْجَاهِلُ الَّذِي عَلَّمْتَهُ

And I am the straying that You have guided

وَأَنَا الضَّالُّ الَّذِي هَدَيْتَهُ

And I am the humble that You have given rise

وَأَنَا الْوَضِيعُ الَّذِي رَفَعْتَهُ

And I am the afraid that You have given security

وَأَنَا الْخَائِفُ الَّذِي آمَنْتَهُ

And I am the hungry that You have satiated

وَالْجَائِعُ الَّذِي أَشْبَعْتَهُ

And I am the thirsty that You have watered

وَالْعَطْشَانُ الَّذِي أَرَوَيْتَهُ

And I am the naked that You have dressed

وَالْعَارِي الَّذِي كَسَوْتَهُ

And I am the poor that You have given affluence

وَالْفَقِيرُ الَّذِي أَغْنَيْتَهُ

And I am the weak that You have strengthened

وَالضَّعِيفُ الَّذِي قَوَّيْتَهُ

And I am the lowly that You have given mighty

وَالذَّلِيلُ الَّذِي أُعْزَزْتَهُ

And I am the ill that You have cured

وَالسَّقِيمُ الَّذِي شَفَيْتَهُ

And I am the beggar that You have donated

وَالسَّائِلُ الَّذِي أُعْطِيْتَهُ

And I am the sinner that You have covered

وَالْمُذْنِبُ الَّذِي سَتَرْتَهُ

And I am the guilty that You have excused

وَالْخَاطِيءُ الَّذِي أَقْلْتَهُ

And I am the valueless that You have evaluated

وَأَنَا الْقَلِيلُ الَّذِي كَثَّرْتَهُ

And I am the helpless that You have backed

وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفُ الَّذِي نَصَرْتَهُ

And I am the expelled that You have boarded

وَأَنَا الطَّرِيدُ الَّذِي أَوْيْتَهُ

I am, O my Lord, the one who has not felt ashamed of You in
secrets

أَنَا يَا رَبِّ الَّذِي لَمْ أُسْتَحْيِكَ فِي الْخَلَاءِ

And the one who has not considered Your watching over him
in the public

وَلَمْ أُرَاقِبْكَ فِي الْمَلَأِ

I am the committer of the grave transgressions

أَنَا صَاحِبُ الدَّوَاهِي الْعُظْمَى

I am the one who challenged his Master

أَنَا الَّذِي عَلَى سَيِّدِهِ اجْتَرَأُ

I am the one who disobeyed the All-great of the heavens

أَنَا الَّذِي عَصَيْتُ جَبَّارَ السَّمَاءِ

I am the one who have given bribes violating the laws of the
All-lofty One

أَنَا الَّذِي أُعْطَيْتُ عَلَى مَعَاصِي الْجَلِيلِ الرَّشَى

I am the one who has been delighted for committing such sins

أَنَا الَّذِي حِينَ بُشِّرْتُ بِهَا خَرَجْتُ إِلَيْهَا أُسْعَى

I am the one who, although You have respited, has not cared

أَنَا الَّذِي أُمَهَلْتَنِي فَمَا ارْعَوَيْتُ

I am the one whom, Although You have covered him, has not

felt ashamed

وَسَتَّرْتُ عَلَيَّ فَمَا اسْتَحْيَيْتُ

And who committed so many acts of disobedience that he has violated (all terms)

وَعَمِلْتُ بِالْمَعَاصِي فَتَعَدَّيْتُ

And who, although You have disregarded, has not minded

وَأَسْقَطْتَنِي مِنْ عَيْنِكَ فَمَا بَالَيْتُ

So, out of Your forbearance have You given me respite

فَبِحِلْمِكَ أَمَهَلْتَنِي

And You have concealed (my faults) with Your untouchable concealment as if You have been unaware with my acts

وَبِسِتْرِكَ سَتَّرْتَنِي حَتَّى كَأَنَّكَ أَغْفَلْتَنِي

And You have not applied to me the punishments of committing acts of disobedience (to You) as if You are ashamed to face me

وَمِنْ عُقُوبَاتِ الْمَعَاصِي جَنَّبْتَنِي حَتَّى كَأَنَّكَ

اسْتَحْيَيْتَنِي.

O my God: As I disobeyed You, I have never denied Your Lordship

إِلَهِي لَمْ أَغْصِكَ حِينَ عَصَيْتَكَ وَأَنَا بِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ

جَا حِدٌ

And I have never belittled Your ordains

وَلَا بِأَمْرِكَ مُسْتَخِفٌّ

And I have never wished for exposing myself to Your chastisement

وَلَا لِعُقُوبَتِكَ مُتَعَرِّضٌ

And I have never disparaged Your threat

وَلَا لِوَعِيدِكَ مُتَهَاوِنٌ

Nevertheless, sins showed themselves desirable before me
and my self commended to me

لَكِنْ خَطِيئَةٌ عَرَضَتْ وَسَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي

And my whim overwhelmed me

وَعَلْبَنِي هَوَايَ

And my impudence helped me accordingly

وَأَعَانَنِي عَلَيْهَا شِقْوَتِي

And I have been deceived my Your covering that You have
laid on me

وَعَرَّتِي سِتْرَكَ الْمُرْخَى عَلَيَّ

So, I have exerted efforts in violating Your orders and
disobeying You

فَقَدْ عَصَيْتُكَ وَخَالَفْتُكَ بِجَهْدِي

Now, who can ever save me from Your chastisement?

فَالآنَ مَنْ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ مَنْ يَسْتَنْقِذُنِي؟

And, tomorrow, who can save me from the hands of my
rivals?

وَمِنْ أَيْدِي الْخُصَمَاءِ غَدًا مَنْ يُخَلِّصُنِي؟

And whose rope will I catch if You cut off the rope between
You and me?

وَبِحَبْلِ مَنْ أَتَّصِلُ إِنْ أَنْتَ قَطَعْتَ حَبْلَكَ عَنِّي؟

Shame on me for my evildoings that Your Book has recorded

فَوَاسْوَاتًا عَلَيَّ مَا أَحْصَى كِتَابُكَ مِنْ عَمَلِي الَّذِي

Had it not been for Your generosity, the breadth of Your
mercy, and Your warning me against being desperate—the
matters that I hopefully depend on, I would have despaired
whenever I remember my sins

لَوْلَا مَا أَرْجُو مِنْ كَرَمِكَ وَسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَتَنْهِيكَ

إِيَّايَ عَنِ الْقُنُوطِ لَقَنْطُتُ عِنْدَمَا أَتَذَكَّرُهَا

O the Greatest Besought One that has been ever besought

يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ دَعَاهُ دَاعٍ

And the Most Favorable Hoped One

وَأَفْضَلَ مَنْ رَجَاهُ رَاجٍ.

O Allah: I beseech You by the liability of Islam

اللَّهُمَّ بِذِمَّةِ الْإِسْلَامِ أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ

And I rely upon You by the sanctity of the Qur'an

وَبِحُرْمَةِ الْقُرْآنِ أَعْتَمِدُ عَلَيْكَ

And I hope for proximity to You by my love for the Prophet—the Ummi (inhabitant of Mecca), the Qurayshite, the Hashimite, the Arab, the Tuhamite, the Meccan, and the Madanite

وَبِحُبِّي النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الْقُرَشِيِّ الْهَاشِمِيِّ الْعَرَبِيِّ

التُّهَامِيِّ الْمَكِّيِّ الْمَدَنِيِّ أَرْجُو الزُّلْفَةَ لَدَيْكَ

So, do not disturb my familiarity with faith

فَلَا تُوحِشْ اسْتِينَاسَ إِيمَانِي

And do not make my reward the same as that given to those

who serve one other than You

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ ثَوَابِي ثَوَابَ مَنْ عَبَدَ سِوَاكَ

Certainly, some people outwardly declared the faith so that they could prevent their blood from being shed

فَإِنَّ قَوْمًا آمَنُوا بِالسِّنْتِهِمْ لِيَحْقِنُوا بِهِ دِمَاءَهُمْ

However, they attained their goals

فَأَذْرَكُوا مَا أَمَلُوا

Verily, we have believed in You in heart and tongue so that You may excuse us

وَإِنَّا آمَنَّا بِكَ بِالسِّنْتِنَا وَقُلُوبِنَا لِتَعْفُوَ عَنَّا

Hence, make us attain our goals

فَأَذْرِكُنَا مَا أَمَلْنَا

And make firm our hoping for You in our hearts

وَتَبَّتْ رَجَاءَكَ فِي صُدُورِنَا

And make not our hearts to deviate after You have guided us aright

وَلَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا

And grant us from You mercy;

وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً

Surely, You are the most liberal Giver.

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

By Your Majesty I swear, O my Lord, even if you chide me, I shall never leave Your Door and I shall never stop flattering You

فَوَعِزَّتِكَ لَوْ أَنْتَهَرْتَنِي مَا بَرِحْتُ مِنْ بَابِكَ وَلَا
كَفَفْتُ عَنْ تَمَلُّقِكَ

This is because I have full acquaintance with Your
(indescribable) generosity and bounty

لِمَا أَلْهِمَ قَلْبِي مِنَ الْمَعْرِفَةِ بِكَرَمِكَ وَسَعَةِ
رَحْمَتِكَ

To whom may a servant go save to his Lord?

إِلَى مَنْ يَذْهَبُ الْعَبْدُ إِلَّا إِلَىٰ مَوْلَاهُ

And to whom may a mortal resort save to his Creator?

وَإِلَىٰ مَنْ يَلْتَجِي الْمَخْلُوقُ إِلَّا إِلَىٰ خَالِقِهِ.

O my God: even if You tie me with chains

إِلَهِي لَوْ قَرَّتْنِي بِالْأَصْفَادِ

And deprive me of the stream of Your bounties in the
presence of people

وَمَنْعَتْنِي سَيِّبِكَ مِنْ بَيْنِ الْأَشْهَادِ

And divulge all my scandalous acts before the eyes of all
Your servants

وَدَلَّلْتَ عَلَيَّ فَضَائِحِي عِيُونَ الْعِبَادِ

And order me to be entered Hell

وَأَمَرْتَ بِي إِلَى النَّارِ

And prevent me from communicating the Pious ones

وَحُلَّتْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ الْأَبْرَارِ

(in spite of all that) I will never stop hoping for You

مَا قَطَعْتُ رَجَائِي مِنْكَ

And I will never stop expecting Your pardon

وَمَا صَرَفْتُ تَأْمِيلِي لِلْعَفْوِ عَنْكَ

And Your love will never exit my heart

وَلَا خَرَجَ حُبُّكَ مِنْ قَلْبِي

I never forget Your graces that I enjoy

أَنَا لَا أَنْسَى أَيْادِيكَ عِنْدِي

And Your having concealed my defects in the worldly abode

وَسِتْرِكَ عَلَيَّ فِي دَارِ الدُّنْيَا

O my Master: (please) expel the love for the world out of my heart

سَيِّدِي أَخْرِجْ حُبَّ الدُّنْيَا مِنْ قَلْبِي

And join me with the Chosen One and his Family

وَاجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ الْمُصْطَفَى وَآلِهِ

The choicest of Your creatures and the seal of the Prophets—
Muhammad, blessings of Allah be on him and on his Family

خَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَخَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

And move me to the rank of repentance with You

وَأَنْقُلْنِي إِلَى دَرَجَةِ التَّوْبَةِ إِلَيْكَ

And help me weep for myself after I have come upon the last
of my age

وَأَعِنِّي بِالبُكَاءِ عَلَى نَفْسِي فَقَدْ أَفْنَيْتُ عُمْرِي

Being in the manner of those who despair of any self-decency

وَقَدْ نَزَلَتْ مَنَزَلَةَ الْإِيسِينَ مِنْ خَيْرِي

Who is then worse than I am

فَمَنْ يَكُونُ أَسْوَأَ حَالًا مِنِّي

When I will be taken to a grave that I have not paved for my
long stay

إِنَّ أَنَا نَقِلْتُ عَلَى مِثْلِ حَالِي إِلَى قَبْرِ لَمْ أَمَهِّدْهُ

لِرَقْدَتِي

And I have not furnished with righteous deed for my extended
abode

وَلَمْ أَفْرُشْهُ بِالْعَمَلِ الصَّالِحِ لِضَجْعَتِي؟

Why should I not weep while I do not know what my destiny
will be?

وَمَا لِي لَا أَبْكِي وَلَا أُدْرِي إِلَى مَا يَكُونُ مَصِيرِي

And while I notice that my self is cheating me

وَأَرَى نَفْسِي تُخَادِعُنِي

And my days are deceiving me

وَأَيَّامِي تُخَاتِلُنِي

And the wings of death are fluttering over my head

وَقَدْ خَفَقَتْ عِنْدَ رَأْسِي أَجْنَحَةُ الْمَوْتِ؟

So, why should I not weep?

فَمَا لِي لَا أَبْكِي؟

I weep for my soul's departing my body

أَبْكِي لِخُرُوجِ نَفْسِي

I weep for the darkness of my grave

أَبْكِي لِظُلْمَةِ قَبْرِي

I weep for the narrowness of my vault

أَبْكِي لِضِيقِ لَحْدِي

I weep for Munkar and Nakeer (the two angels interrogating in graves) being interrogating me

أَبْكِي لِسُؤَالِ مُنْكَرٍ وَتَكْيِيرِ إِيَّايَ

I weep for my coming out of my grave (on the Resurrection Day) naked, humiliated, carrying my burdens on my back

أَبْكِي لِخُرُوجِي مِنْ قَبْرِي عُرْيَانًا ذَلِيلًا حَامِلًا

ثِقَلِي عَلَى ظَهْرِي

Distributing my sights to my right and my left

أَنْظِرْ مَرَّةً عَنْ يَمِينِي وَأُخْرَى عَنْ شِمَالِي

Behold! The creatures will each be engaged with matters
other than mine

إِذِ الْخَلَائِقُ فِي شَأْنٍ غَيْرِ شَأْنِي

Every man that day will have concern enough to make him
heedless of others

يُغْنِيهِ شَأْنُ يَوْمَيْدٍ مِنْهُمْ أَمْرِي لِكُلِّ

Many faces on that day shall be bright, laughing, joyous

مُسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ضَا حِكَةٌ مُسْفِرَةٌ يَوْمَيْدٍ وَوَجُوهٌ

And many faces on that day, on them shall be dust. Darkness,
and humiliation, shall cover them

غَبْرَةٌ عَلَيْهَا يَوْمَيْدٍ وَوَجُوهٌ

وَذَلَّةٌ قَتْرَةٌ تَرَهَقُهَا

O my Master: on You I depend and rely

سَيِّدِي عَلَيْكَ مُعَوَّلِي وَمُعْتَمِدِي

And in You I put my hope and faith

وَرَجَائِي وَتَوَكَّلِي

And to Your mercy I hang

وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ تَعَلَّقِي

You direct Your mercy towards whomsoever You like

تُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ

And You guide, out of Your honoring, whomsoever You will

وَتَهْدِي بِكِرَامَتِكَ مَنْ تُحِبُّ

So, all praise be to You for You have purified my heart from polytheism

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا نَقَّيْتَ مِن الشَّرْكِ قَلْبِي

And all praise be to You for You have made my tongue express utterly

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى بَسْطِ لِسَانِي

How can I praise You properly while my tongue is too short to do so?

أَفَبِلِسَانِي هَذَا الْكَالِ أَشْكُرُكَ؟

And how can I please You while the extent of my efforts is too short to do so?

أَمْ بَغَايَةَ جُهْدِي فِي عَمَلِي أَرْضِيكَ؟

What extent can my tongue reach if compared to the limitless extent of thanking You?

وَمَا قَدْرُ لِسَانِي يَا رَبِّ فِي جَنْبِ شُكْرِكَ؟

And what amount can my efforts reach if compared to the limitless amount of Your graces and favors?

وَمَا قَدْرُ عَمَلِي فِي جَنْبِ نِعَمِكَ وَإِحْسَانِكَ؟

O my God! It is certainly Your benevolence that has given me hope

إِلَهِي إِنَّ جُودَكَ بَسَطَ أَمَلِي

And it is my thanks to You that have granted approval for my deeds

وَشُكْرِكَ قَبْلَ عَمَلِي

O my Master: For You do I desire

سَيِّدِي إِلَيْكَ رَغْبَتِي

And You do I fear

وإِلَيْكَ رَهْبَتِي

And to You do I look forward

وَإِلَيْكَ تَأْمِيلِي

It is my hope that has driven me towards You

وَقَدْ سَأَقْنِي إِلَيْكَ أَمَلِي

And to You, O Unique, do I direct my determination

وَعَلَيْكَ يَا وَاحِدِي عَكَفْتُ هِمَّتِي

And towards that which You have are my desires directed

وَفِيْمَا عِنْدَكَ انْبَسَطْتُ رَغْبَتِي

And for You is the ultimate of my hope and fear

وَلَكَ خَالِصٌ رَجَائِي وَخَوْفِي

And with You have I become familiar

وَبِكَ أَنْسَتُ مَحَبَّتِي

And to You have I submitted my hand

وَإِلَيْكَ أَلْقَيْتُ بِيَدِي

And to the rope of the obedience to You have I extended my
fears

وَبِحَبْلِ طَاعَتِكَ مَدَدْتُ رَهْبَتِي

O my Master: only through mentioning You have my heart
lived

يَا مَوْلَايَ بِذِكْرِكَ عَاشَ قَلْبِي

And only through my confidential conversations with You
have I cooled the pains of my fear

وَبِمُنَاجَاتِكَ بَرَدْتُ أَلَمَ الْخَوْفِ عَنِّي

So, O my Master; O my Trusty Patron; O the Ultimate Hope;

فَيَا مَوْلَايَ وَيَا مُؤَمَّلِي وَيَا مُنْتَهَى سَوْلي

separate me from my transgressions which prevent me from
adhering to the obedience to You

فَرِّقْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ ذَنْبِي الْمَانِعِ لِي مِنْ لُزُومِ

طَاعَتِكَ

I only pray You on account of my eternal faith in You

فَإِنَّمَا أَسْأَلُكَ لِقَدِيمِ الرَّجَاءِ فِيكَ

And my desire for Your mercy and kindness that You have
made incumbent upon Yourself

وَعَظِيمِ الطَّمَعِ مِنْكَ الَّذِي أَوْجَبْتَهُ عَلَيَّ نَفْسِكَ

مِنَ الرَّأْفَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ

So, the whole affair is Yours alone, there is no partner with
You at all

فَالأَمْرُ لَكَ وَحَدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ

All the creatures are dependent upon You and are in Your grip

وَالْخَلْقُ كُلُّهُمْ عِيَالُكَ وَفِي قَبْضَتِكَ

And all things are submissive to You

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ خَاضِعٌ لَكَ

Blessed be You, Lord of the worlds

تَبَارَكْتَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O my God: have mercy on me when my argument is proven nil

إِلَهِي ارْحَمْنِي إِذَا انْقَطَعَتْ حُجَّتِي

And when my tongue can no longer find any answer

وَكَلَّ عَن جَوَابِكَ لِسَانِي

And when my mind scatters as soon as You begin to interrogate me

وَطَاشَ عِنْدَ سُؤَالِكَ إِتْيَايَ لُبِّي

So, O my great hope, do not forsake me when my need terribly increases

فِيَا عَظِيمَ رَجَائِي لَا تُخَيِّبْنِي إِذَا اشْتَدَّتْ فَاقَتِي

And do not reject me on account of my ignorance

وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي لِجَهْلِي

And do not stop conferring upon me on account of my lack of
patience

وَلَا تَمْنَعْنِي لِقَلَّةِ صَبْرِي

Grant me for I am poor

أَعْطِنِي لِفَقْرِي

And have mercy upon me for I am weak

وَارْحَمْنِي لِضَعْفِي

O my Master: on You do I rely and lean

سَيِّدِي عَلَيْكَ مُعْتَمِدِي وَمَعْوَلِي

And You are my hope and in You do I have faith

وَرَجَائِي وَتَوَكُّلِي

And to Your mercy do I attach myself

وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ تَعَلَّقِي

And in Your courtyard do I dwell

وَبِفِنَائِكَ أَحْطُ رَحْلِي

And out of Your benevolence do I declare my request

وَبَجُودِكَ أَقْصِدُ طَلِبَتِي

And with Your generosity, O my Lord, do I begin my prayers

وَبِكْرَمِكَ أَيُّ رَبِّ اسْتَفْتِحُ دُعَائِي

And with You do I desire for meeting my needs

وَلَدَيْكَ أَرْجُو فَاقْتِي

And through Your wealth do I settle my poverty

وَبِعِغْنَاكَ أَجْبُرُ عَيْلَتِي

And under the shade of Your pardon do I stand

وَتَحْتَ ظِلِّ عَفْوِكَ قِيَامِي

And towards Your benevolence and generosity do I raise my
sight

وَإِلَى جُودِكَ وَكْرَمِكَ أَرْفَعُ بَصْرِي

I persistently look for Your favors

وَإِلَى مَعْرُوفِكَ أَدِيمُ نَظْرِي

So, do not let the flames of the Fire consume me while You
are my ultimate hope

فَلَا تُحْرِقْنِي بِالنَّارِ وَأَنْتَ مَوْضِعُ أَمَلِي

And do not embed me in the deep black abyss while You are
the delight of my eyes

وَلَا تُسْكِنِي الْهَٰوِيَةَ فَإِنَّكَ قُرَّةُ عَيْنِي

O my Master: do not thwart my idea about Your grace and
favours, for in You I trust

يَا سَيِّدِي لَا تُكَذِّبْ ظَنِّي بِإِحْسَانِكَ وَمَعْرُوفِكَ

فَإِنَّكَ ثِقَّتِي

And do not deprive me of Your rewards, for You best know
my poverty

وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي ثَوَابَكَ فَإِنَّكَ الْعَارِفُ بِفَقْرِي.

O my God: if my death is drawing near while my deeds have
not yet drawn me near You, then let my confession of having
committed sins be my means of justification

إِلٰهِي إِنْ كَانَ قَدْ دَنَا أَجَلِي وَلَمْ يُقَرِّبْنِي مِنْكَ

عَمَلِي فَقَدْ جَعَلْتُ الْإِعْتِرَافَ إِلَيْكَ بِذُنُوبِي وَسَائِلَ

عَلَيَّ.

O my God: if You forgive, then who is worthier than You in
forgiveness?

إِلَهِي إِنَّ عَفْوَتَ فَمَنْ أَوْلَى مِنْكَ بِالْعَفْوِ؟

And if You punish, then who is fairer than You in judgment?

وَإِنْ عَذَّبْتَ فَمَنْ أَعْدَلُ مِنْكَ فِي الْحُكْمِ؟

Have mercy on my misery in this world

ارْحَمْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا غُرْبَتِي

And on my grief at the time of death

وَعِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ كُرْبَتِي

And on my loneliness in the grave

وَفِي الْقَبْرِ وَحْدَتِي

And on my lonesomeness in the underground hole

وَفِي اللَّحْدِ وَحْشَتِي

And on my humiliating situation when I shall be resurrected
for account before You

وَإِذَا نُشِرْتُ لِلْحِسَابِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ ذُلٌّ مَوْقِفِي

And forgive my deeds that have been concealed from the
other human beings

وَاعْفِرْ لِي مَا خَفِيَ عَلَيَّ مِنَ الْأَدْمِيِّينَ مِنْ عَمَلِي

And make permanent for me that on account of which You

have covered my faults

وَأَدِمْ لِي مَا بِهِ سَتَرْتَنِي

And have mercy on me when I am thrown on the death bed
turned over at the hands of my dear ones

وَارْحَمْنِي صَرِيحاً عَلَى الْفِرَاشِ تُقَلِّبُنِي أَيَدِي

أَحِبَّتِي

And do a favor to me when I am laid on the table of the dead
bathroom turned over at the hands of my righteous neighbors

وَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ مَمْدُوداً عَلَى الْمُغْتَسَلِ يُقَلِّبُنِي

صَالِحُ جِيرَتِي

And act kindly to me when I am carried while my relatives
hold the edges of my coffin

وَتَحَنَّنْ عَلَيَّ مَحْمُولاً قَدْ تَنَاوَلَ الْأَقْرَبَاءُ أَطْرَافَ

جِنَازَتِي

And be generous with me when I am carried, alone, to my
hole

وَجُدْ عَلَيَّ مَنقُولاً قَدْ نَزَلْتُ بِكَ وَحِيداً فِي

حُفْرَتِي

And have mercy on my loneliness in that (new) dwelling so
that I will not feel at ease with anyone other than You

وَارْحَمْ فِي ذَلِكَ الْبَيْتِ الْجَدِيدِ غُرْبَتِي حَتَّى لَا

أَسْتَأْنِسَ بِغَيْرِكَ

O my Master; if you leave me for myself, I will certainly
perish

يَا سَيِّدِي إِنْ وَكَلْتَنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي هَلَكْتُ

O my Master; to whom will I resort if you do not overlook my
slips?

سَيِّدِي فَبِمَنْ أَسْتَعِيْثُ إِنْ لَمْ تُقْلِنِي عَثْرَتِي؟

And to whom will I run for help if I miss Your care for me in
my stay (in grave)?

فَأِلَى مَنْ أَفْزَعُ إِنْ فَقَدْتُ عِنَايَتَكَ فِي ضَجْعَتِي؟

And to whom will I refer if You do not relieve my grief?

وَأِلَى مَنْ أَلْتَجِيُّ إِنْ لَمْ تُنَفِّسْ كُرْبَتِي؟

O my Master! Who will be with me?

سَيِّدِي مَنْ لِي؟

And who will have mercy on me if You do not?

وَمَنْ يَرْحَمُنِي إِنْ لَمْ تَرْحَمْنِي؟

And whose favor will I expect if I miss Your favors on the day of my neediness?

وَفَضْلَ مَنْ أَوْمَلُّ إِنْ عَدِمْتُ فَضْلَكَ يَوْمَ فَاقَتِي؟

And to whom will I flee from my sins when my deadline comes?

وَأِلَى مَنْ الْفِرَارُ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ إِذَا انْقَضَى أَجَلِي؟

O my Master; do not punish me while I please You hopefully

سَيِّدِي لَا تُعَذِّبْنِي وَأَنَا أَرْجُوكَ.

O my God: (please do) give success to my expectations

إِلَهِي حَقِّقْ رَجَائِي

And dispel my fear

وَأَمِنْ خَوْفِي

As for my numerous sins, I hope for nothing other than Your pardon

فَإِنَّ كَثْرَةَ ذُنُوبِي لَا أَرْجُو فِيهَا إِلَّا عَفْوَكَ

O my Master: I am asking You for things that I do not deserve

سَيِّدِي أَنَا أَسْأَلُكَ مَا لَا أَسْتَحِقُّ

And You are verily the Lord of righteousness and the Lord of forgiveness

وَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

So, forgive me and dress me, out of Your relief, a garment covering all my defects

فَاغْفِرْ لِي وَالْبِسْنِي مِنْ نَظَرِكَ ثَوْبًا يُغَطِّي عَلَيَّ
التَّبَعَاتِ

And forgive them for me so that I will not responsible for them

وَتَغْفِرْهَا لِي وَلَا أَطَالِبُ بِهَا

Verily, You are the Lord of eternal favoring

إِنَّكَ ذُو مَنِّ قَدِيمٍ

And the Lord of great pardon

وَصَفْحٍ عَظِيمٍ

And the Lord of liberal exoneration

وَتَجَاوَزٍ كَرِيمٍ.

O my God: You make Your flowing graces reach those who

never pray You and those who deny Your Lordship

إِلَهِي أَنْتَ الَّذِي تُفِيضُ سَيْبَكَ عَلَيَّ مَنْ لَا

يَسْأَلُكَ وَعَلَى الْجَاهِدِينَ بِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ

So, O my Master, what should You do to those whom pray
You and believe undoubtedly that You manage all creation
and all affairs!

فَكَيْفَ سَيِّدِي بِمَنْ سَأَلَكَ وَأَيَقْنُ أَنَّ الْخَلْقَ لَكَ

وَالْأَمْرَ إِلَيْكَ؟

Blessed by You and Exalted be You, O the Lord of the worlds

تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O my Master, I, Your servant standing at Your door owing to
neediness, am knocking at it suppliantly

سَيِّدِي عَبْدُكَ بِبَابِكَ أَقَامْتَهُ الْخِصَاصَةَ بَيْنَ

يَدَيْكَ يَقْرَعُ بَابَ إِحْسَانِكَ بِدُعَائِهِ

So, do not turn Your generous Face away from me

فَلَا تُعْرِضْ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ عَنِّي

And (do) accept that which I utter, for I have prayed using
this supplication

وَاقْبَلْ مِنِّي مَا أَقُولُ فَقَدْ دَعَوْتُ بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ

Hoping that You will not reject me since I have full awareness with Your kindness and mercifulness

وَأَنَا أَرْجُو أَنْ لَا تَرُدِّي مَعْرِفَةً مِنِّي بِرَأْفَتِكَ

وَرَحْمَتِكَ.

O my God: It is You Whom is never disturbed by any suppliant

إِلَهِي أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يُخْفِيكَ سَائِلٌ

And Whose kingdom is never decreased owing to donations

وَلَا يَنْقُصُكَ نَائِلٌ

You are as exactly as You describe Yourself and is above all that which we say

أَنْتَ كَمَا تَقُولُ وَفَوْقَ مَا نَقُولُ

O Allah: I beseech You for comely patience

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ صَبْرًا جَمِيلًا

And for immediate relief

وَفَرَجًا قَرِيبًا

And for truthful wording

وَقَوْلًا صَادِقًا

And for splendid reward

وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

I pray You, O Lord, for all goodness, be it known by me or unknown

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا

لَمْ أَعْلَمْ

I pray You, O Allah, for the goodness that Your righteous servants have besought from You

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مَا سَأَلَكَ مِنْهُ عِبَادُكَ

الصَّالِحُونَ

O the All-excellent One that is asked

يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ سُئِلَ

And the All-benevolent of those who may give

وَأَجْوَدَ مَنْ أُعْطِيَ

(Please do) respond to my request as regards myself and my family

أَعْطِنِي سُوْلِي فِي نَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي

And my parents and my children

وَوَالِدَيَّ وَوُلْدِي

And my comrades and my brothers-in-faith,

وَأَهْلِ حُزَانَتِي وَإِخْوَانِي فِيكَ

And (do) bless my living

وَأَرْغِدْ عَيْشِي

And (do) manifest my integrity

وَأُظْهِرْ مَرْوَتِي

And (d) set aright all my affairs

وَأُصْلِحْ جَمِيعَ أَحْوَالِي

And include me with those whom You decide to live long

وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ أَطَلَّتْ عُمْرُهُ

And those whose deeds are righteous

وَحَسَّنْتَ عَمَلَهُ

And those for whom You have perfected Your favors and
those with whom You are pleased

وَأْتَمَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ نِعْمَتَكَ وَرَضِيتَ عَنْهُ

And those whom You have granted comfortable life with
permanent pleasure

وَأَحْيَيْتَهُ حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً فِي أَدْوَمِ السُّرُورِ

And with reputable honor and perfect contentment

وَأَسْبَغِ الْكِرَامَةَ وَأَتِمِّ الْعَيْشَ

Verily, You do whatever You will

إِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ

While none else can ever do what one wills

وَلَا يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ غَيْرُكَ.

O Allah: give me exclusively the grace of private mention of
You

اللَّهُمَّ خُصَّنِي مِنْكَ بِخَاصَّةِ ذِكْرِكَ

And do not let any of the things by which I seek Your
nearness in the hours of the night and the ends of the days

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ شَيْئًا مِمَّا أَتَقَرَّبُ بِهِ فِي آنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ

وَأَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ

Take the form of ostentation or showing off

رِيَاءَ وَلَا سُمْعَةً

Or pretension or insolence

وَلَا أَشْرًا وَلَا بَطْرًا

And include me with the humble ones

وَاجْعَلْنِي لَكَ مِنَ الْخَاشِعِينَ

O Allah: grant me affluent means of livelihood

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِنِي السَّعَةَ فِي الرِّزْقِ

And security in my homeland

وَالْأَمْنَ فِي الْوَطَنِ

And delight in my family, property, and children

وَقُرَّةَ الْعَيْنِ فِي الْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَالْوَالِدِ

And permanence of Your graces

وَالْمُقَامَ فِي نِعْمِكَ عِنْدِي

And healthy trunk

وَالصَّحَّةَ فِي الْجِسْمِ

And strong body

وَالْقُوَّةَ فِي الْبَدَنِ

And sound creed

وَالسَّلَامَةَ فِي الدِّينِ

And dedicate my affairs to the obedience to You and to Your Messenger, Muhammad—Allah’s blessings be upon him and his Family—as long as You give me life

وَاسْتَعْمِلْنِي بِطَاعَتِكَ وَطَاعَةِ رَسُولِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ أَبَدًا مَا اسْتَعْمَرْتَنِي

And make me one of the most rewarded servants of You

وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَوْفَرِ عِبَادِكَ عِنْدَكَ نَصِيبًا

In each and every item of goodness that You have descended and You will descend during the month of Ramadan and in the Grand Night

فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَنْزَلْتَهُ وَتُنزِلُهُ فِي شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ فِي

لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

As well as all that which You decide to descend throughout the year, including mercy that You spread

وَمَا أَنْتَ مُنْزِلُهُ فِي كُلِّ سَنَةٍ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ تَنْشُرُهَا

And good health with which You adorn

وَعَافِيَةٍ تُلْبِسُهَا

And misfortune that You repel

وَبَلِيَّةٍ تَدْفَعُهَا

And good deeds that You admit

وَحَسَنَاتٍ تَتَقَبَّلُهَا

Help me against them.

وَسَيِّئَاتٍ تَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْهَا

And bestow upon me with the pilgrimage to Your Holy House
in this year plus all years

وَارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ فِي عَامِنَا هَذَا وَفِي

كُلِّ عَامٍ

And grant me prosperous sustenance out of Your limitless
bounty

وَارْزُقْنِي رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ

And dismiss, O my Master, all evils from me

وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي يَا سَيِّدِي الْأَسْوَاءَ

And help me settle my debts as well as my evildoings so that I
will be saved from their liabilities

وَاقْضِ عَنِّي الدَّيْنَ وَالظُّلَمَاتِ حَتَّى لَا أَتَأَذَى

بِشَيْءٍ مِنْهُ

And save me from the hearings and sights of my enemies,
those who envy me, and those who intend to oppress me

وَخُذْ عَنِّي بِأَسْمَاعٍ وَأَبْصَارٍ أَعْدَائِي وَحُسَّادِي

وَالْبَاغِينَ عَلَيَّ

And (please do) back me against them

وَأَنْصُرْنِي عَلَيْهِمْ

And give delight to my eye and joy to my heart

وَأَقِرَّ عَيْنِي وَفَرِّحْ قَلْبِي

And grant me relief and exit against my grief and misery

وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ هَمِّي وَكَرْبِي فَرَجًا وَمَخْرَجًا

And make all those who intend evil to me, among all Your
creatures, be under my feet

وَاجْعَلْ مَنْ أَرَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ مِنْ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ تَحْتَ

قَدَمَيَّ

And protect me against the evil of Satan

وَكَفِّنِي شَرَّ الشَّيْطَانِ

And the evil of the ruling authority

وَشَرَّ السُّلْطَانِ

And the consequences of my evildoings

وَسَيِّئَاتِ عَمَلِي

And purify me from all my sins

وَوَطَّهَّرْتَنِي مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ كُلِّهَا

And save me from Hellfire on account of Your pardon

وَأَجِرْتَنِي مِنَ النَّارِ بِعَفْوِكَ

And allow me to enter Paradise on account of Your mercy

وَأَدْخِلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ

And marry me off the women of Paradise on account of Your
grace

وَزَوِّجْنِي مِنَ الْحُورِ الْعِينِ بِفَضْلِكَ

And join me to Your righteous intimate servants—
Muhammad and his Family, the purified, the immaculate, and
the pious

وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِأَوْلِيَائِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ الْأَبْرَارِ

الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ

May Your peace, mercy, and blessings be upon their bodies
and souls

صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ أَجْسَادِهِمْ وَأَرْوَاحِهِمْ

وَرَحْمَةً اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

O my God and my Master; I swear by Your Mighty and Your
Glory, if You will interrogate me for my sins, I will demand
with Your pardon

إِلٰهِي وَسَيِّدِي وَعِزَّتِكَ وَجَلَالِكَ لَئِن طَالَبْتَنِي

بِذُنُوبِي لِأَطَالِبَنَّكَ بِعَفْوِكَ

And if You interrogate me for my meanness, I will demand
with Your kindness

وَلَئِن طَالَبْتَنِي بِلُؤْمِي لِأَطَالِبَنَّكَ بِكَرَمِكَ

And if You order me to be taken to Hellfire, I will tell all the
inhabitants therein that I love You

وَلَئِن أَدْخَلْتَنِي النَّارَ لِأُخْبِرَنَّ أَهْلَ النَّارِ بِحُبِّي

لَكَ

O my God and Master; if you forgive only Your intimate
servants and those who obey You, to whom then will the

guilty resort?

إِلَهِي وَسَيِّدِي إِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تَغْفِرُ إِلَّا لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ
وَأَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ فَإِلَى مَنْ يَفْزَعُ الْمُذْنِبُونَ؟

And if You honor none but those who act loyally to You, then
whose shelter will the evildoers seek?

وَإِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تُكْرِمُ إِلَّا أَهْلَ الْوَفَاءِ بِكَ فَبِمَنْ
يَسْتَعِيثُ الْمُسِيئُونَ؟

O my God: if You decide to put me in Hellfire, this will
definitely please Your enemies!

إِلَهِي إِنْ أَدْخَلْتَنِي النَّارَ فَفِي ذَلِكَ سُرُورٌ عَدُوِّكَ

But if You decide Paradise for me, then this will certainly
please Your Prophet!

وَإِنْ أَدْخَلْتَنِي الْجَنَّةَ فَفِي ذَلِكَ سُرُورٌ نَبِيِّكَ

And I, by Allah I swear, know for sure that the pleasure of
Your Prophet is more favorable for You than the pleasure of
Your enemies

وَأَنَا وَاللَّهِ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ سُرُورَ نَبِيِّكَ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ

سُرُورِ عَدُوِّكَ

O Allah: I pray You for filling up my heart with love for You

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَمْلَأَ قَلْبِي حُبًّا لَكَ

And with fear of You

وَحَشِيَّةً مِنْكَ

And with belief in Your Book

وَتَصَدِيقًا بِكِتَابِكَ

And with faith in You

وَإِيمَانًا بِكَ

And with terror from You

وَفَرَقًا مِنْكَ

And with eagerness to You

وَشَوْقًا إِلَيْكَ

O the Lord of Glory and Honor: (please do) make me love meeting You

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ حَبِّ إِلَيَّ لِقَاءَكَ

And (please do) love my meeting

وَأَحِبُّ لِقَائِي

And make my meeting You entail comfort, relief, and

honoring

وَاجْعَلْ لِي فِي لِقَائِكَ الرَّاحَةَ وَالْفَرَجَ وَالْكَرَامَةَ

O Allah: join me with the righteous ones among the past generations

اللَّهُمَّ الْحَقِّنِي بِصَالِحٍ مِّنْ مَّضَى

And include me with the righteous ones of this generation, and guide me to the path of the righteous ones

وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ صَالِحٍ مِّنْ بَقِيَّ وَخُذْ بِي سَبِيلَ

الصَّالِحِينَ

And help me against myself in the same way as You help the righteous ones control themselves

وَأَعِنِّي عَلَى نَفْسِي بِمَا تُعِينُ بِهِ الصَّالِحِينَ عَلَى

أَنْفُسِهِمْ

And seal my deed with the best of it

وَاخْتِمْ عَمَلِي بِأَحْسَنِهِ

And decide Paradise as the reward of my deeds on account of Your mercy

وَاجْعَلْ ثَوَابِي مِنْهُ الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ

And help me manage the good things that You have endowed upon me

وَأَعِنِّي عَلَىٰ صَالِحِ مَا أُعْطَيْتَنِي

And make me firm, O Lord, and do not make me return to evildoing after You have saved me from it, O the Lord of the worlds

وَتَبِّئَنِي يَا رَبِّ وَلَا تَرُدِّدَنِي فِي سُوءِ اسْتَنْقَذْتَنِي مِنْهُ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

O Allah: I beseech You for faith that does not stop until I meet You

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا لَا أَجَلَ لَهُ دُونَ لِقَائِكَ

As long as You grant me life, (please do) connect me to that faith

أُحِينِي مَا أَحْيَيْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ

And when You decide to grasp my soul, make me carry that faith with me

وَتَوَفَّنِي إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ

And when You resurrect me, make me carry it with me

وَابْعَثْنِي إِذَا بَعَثْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ

And release my heart from showing off, suspicion, and

pretension in the affairs of Your religion

وَأَبْرِي قَلْبِي مِنَ الرِّيَاءِ وَالشَّكِّ وَالسَّمْعَةِ فِي

دِينِكَ

So that my deed will be purely intended for Your sake

حَتَّى يَكُونَ عَمَلِي خَالِصاً لَكَ.

O Allah: grant me discerning awareness in Your religion

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِنِي بَصِيرَةً فِي دِينِكَ

And understanding of Your laws

وَفَهْمًا فِي حُكْمِكَ

And insight in Your knowledge

وَفِقْهًا فِي عِلْمِكَ

And two folds of Your mercy

وَكِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ

And piety that impedes me from disobeying You

وَوَرَعًا يَحْجُزُنِي عَنْ مَعَاصِيكَ

And make my face glitter on account of Your light

وَبَيِّضُ وَجْهِي بِنُورِكَ

And make me desire for nothing but that which You hold

وَأَجْعَلْ رَغْبَتِي فِيَمَا عِنْدَكَ

And when I die, make me die following Your Path and carrying the principles of Your Prophet—Allah’s blessings be upon him and his Family

وَتَوَفَّنِي فِي سَبِيلِكَ وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِكَ صَلَّى
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

O Allah: I seek Your protection against laziness and failure

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكَسَلِ وَالْفَشَلِ

And against grief, cowardice, and stinginess

وَالْهَمِّ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ

And against inattentiveness, brutality, and poverty

وَالْغَفْلَةِ وَالْقَسْوَةِ وَالْمَسْكِنَةِ

And against neediness and destitution

وَالْفَقْرِ وَالْفَاقَةِ

And against all misfortunes and all shameful deeds, whether open or secret

وَكُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ وَالْفَوَاحِشِ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ

And I seek Your protection against having unsatisfied self

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ نَفْسٍ لَا تَقْنَعُ

And against having insatiate stomach

وَبَطْنٍ لَا يَشْبَعُ

And against having fearless heart

وَقَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ

And against unanswered prayers

وَدُعَاءٍ لَا يُسْمَعُ

And against futile deed

وَعَمَلٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ

And I ask You, O Lord, to guard myself, my religion, my properties, and all that which You have granted me against Satan, the accursed

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ يَا رَبِّ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَدِينِي وَمَالِي
وَعَلَى جَمِيعِ مَا رَزَقْتَنِي مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

Verily You are the All-hearing, the All-knowing.

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ.

O Allah: definitely, none can ever save me against You

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّهُ لَا يُجِيرَتِي مِنْكَ أَحَدٌ

And I can never find any shelter against You

وَلَا أَجِدُ مِنْ دُونِكَ مُلْتَحِذًا

So, (please) do not make anything that brings about Your punishment control over me

فَلَا تَجْعَلْ نَفْسِي فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ

And do not let me lead myself to perdition

وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي بِهَلَكَةٍ

And do not make me deserve the painful chastisement

وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ.

O Allah: accept from me

اللَّهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي

And grant me reputation

وَأَعْلِ ذِكْرِي

And elevate my rank

وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَتِي

And exonerate my offenses

وَحُطَّ وَزُرِي

And do not refer to me with my faults

وَلَا تَذْكُرْتَنِي بِخَطِيئَتِي

And let the reward of my session

وَأَجْعَلْ ثَوَابَ مَجْلِسِي

And the reward of my utterance

وَوَثَوَابَ مَنْطِقِي

And the reward of my prayer be Your pleasure and Paradise

وَوَثَوَابَ دُعَائِي رِضَاكَ وَالْجَنَّةَ

And give my, O Lord, all that which I have asked for from
You and grant me more favor, for I seek none but You, O the
Lord of the worlds

وَأَعْطِنِي يَا رَبِّ جَمِيعَ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ وَزِدْنِي مِنْ

فَضْلِكَ إِنِّي إِلَيْكَ رَاغِبٌ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

O Allah: You have ordered us in Your book that we should
overlook those who wrong us

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ أَنْزَلْتَ فِي كِتَابِكَ أَنْ نَعْفُو عَمَّنْ ظَلَمْنَا

We have wronged ourselves; so, forgive us, for You are

worthier of forgiveness than we are

وَقَدْ ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا فَأَعْفُ عَنَّا فَإِنَّكَ أَوْلَىٰ بِذَلِكَ

مِنَّا

And You have ordered us not to reject any beggar being on our doors

وَأَمَرْتَنَا أَنْ لَا نَرُدَّ سَائِلًا عَنَّا عَنْ أَبْوَابِنَا

Here I am begging You; so, do not reject me; rather respond to my need

وَقَدْ جِئْتُكَ سَائِلًا فَلَا تَرُدِّي إِلَّا بِقَضَاءِ حَاجَتِي

And You have ordered us to act nicely to those under our authorities

وَأَمَرْتَنَا بِالْإِحْسَانِ إِلَىٰ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُنَا

And we are surely under Your authority; so, release us from Hellfire

وَتَحْنُ أَرْقَاؤِكَ فَأَعْتِقْ رِقَابَنَا مِنَ النَّارِ

O my Shelter whenever I am aggrieved

يَا مَفْزَعِي عِنْدَ كُرْبَتِي

O my Aid whenever hardships hit me

وَيَا غَوْثِي عِنْدَ شِدَّتِي

To You have I resorted

إِلَيْكَ فَزَعْتُ

And with You have I sought refuge and haven

وَبِكَ اسْتَعْتْتُ وُلذْتُ

To none save You shall I ever resort

لَا أَلُوذُ بِسِوَاكَ

And from none save You shall I ever seek for relief

وَلَا أَطْلُبُ الْفَرَجَ إِلَّا مِنْكَ

So, (please do) aid me and relieve my hardship, O He Who accepts the little (deed) and overlooks the much (wrong)

فَأَغِثْنِي وَفَرِّجْ عَنِّي يَا مَنْ يَقْبَلُ الْيَسِيرَ وَيَعْفُو

عَنِ الْكَثِيرِ

Accept my little (deed) and overlook my much (wrong)

اقْبَلْ مِنِّي الْيَسِيرَ وَاعْفُ عَنِّي الْكَثِيرَ

You are certainly the All-merciful, the All-forgiving

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ.

O Allah: I pray You for faith that covers my heart

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبِي

And for honest conviction so that I will believe that none will
inflict me save that which You have already known

وَيَقِينًا صَادِقًا حَتَّى أَعْلَمَ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُصِيبَنِي إِلَّا مَا

كَتَبْتَ لِي

And make me be satisfied with my livelihood that You have
decided for me

وَرَضْنِي مِنَ الْعَيْشِ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Dua Ya Uddati

Shaykh al-Ṭūsiy has also mentioned the following supplication to be said at the last hours of Ramaḍān nights:

يَا عُدَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي،

O my means in troubles:

وَيَا صَاحِبِي فِي شِدَّتِي،

O my Companion in hardships:

وَيَا وَلِيِّي فِي نِعْمَتِي،

O the Provider of my amenities;

وَيَا غَايَتِي فِي رَغْبَتِي،

O the utmost of my desires.

أَنْتَ السَّاتِرُ عَوْرَتِي،

It is You Who conceals my defects,

وَالْمُؤَمِّنُ رَوْعَتِي،

Who relieves my apprehensions,

وَالْمُقِيلُ عَثْرَتِي،

and Who overlooks my slips;

فَاغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي.

so, (please do) forgive my sin.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خُشُوعَ الْإِيمَانِ

O Allah: I pray You for the submission of faith

قَبْلَ خُشُوعِ الذُّلِّ فِي النَّارِ،

before I encounter the submission of humiliation in Hellfire.

يَا وَاحِدُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ

O the One: O the Absolute: O the Besought of all:

يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ

O He Who neither begets nor is He begotten,

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ،

and there is none like to Him.

يَا مَنْ يُعْطِي مَنْ سَأَلَهُ

O He Who confers upon him who beseeches Him

تَحَنُّنًا مِنْهُ وَرَحْمَةً،

on account of His sympathy and mercy;

وَيَبْتَدِيُّ بِالْخَيْرِ مَنْ لَمْ يَسْأَلْهُ

and He Who initially grants welfare to those who have not asked for it,

تَفْضُلًا مِنْهُ وَكَرَمًا،

on account of His liberality and generosity.

بِكْرَمِكَ الدَّائِمِ

I beseech You in the name of Your endless generosity

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

that You bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad

وَهَبْ لِي رَحْمَةً وَاسِعَةً جَامِعَةً

and bestow upon me with mercy—vast and comprehensive—

أَبْلُغُ بِهَا خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

by which I can win the welfare of this world as well as the Next World.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ

عُدْتُ فِيهِ،

O Allah: I do pray for Your forgiveness for the sins from which I had repented to You but I committed them again.

وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَرَدْتُ بِهِ وَجْهَكَ

And I pray for Your forgiveness for my righteous acts that although I intended them purely for Your sake,

فَخَالَطَنِي فِيهِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ.

some purposes that are not intended for You intruded upon them.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad

وَاعْفُ عَن ظُلْمِي وَجُرْمِي

and pardon my transgression and my offenses

بِحِلْمِكَ وَجُودِكَ يَا كَرِيمُ،

in the name of Your forbearance and magnanimity;

يَا مَنْ لَا يَخِيبُ سَائِلُهُ،

O the All-generous. O He- one who prays Him will never be disappointed;

وَلَا يَنْفَدُ نَائِلُهُ،

one who seeks His rewards will never be devoid of goodness.

يَا مَنْ عَلَا شَيْءٌ فَوْقَهُ،

O He Who is so Elevated that nothing can ever be higher than
He is;

وَدَنَا فَلَ شَيْءٌ دُونَهُ،

and Who is so Nigh that nothing can ever be closer that He is:

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please do) send blessings upon Muḥammad and the
Household of Muḥammad

وَارْحَمْنِي

and have mercy upon me—

يَا فَالِقَ الْبَحْرِ لِمُوسَى،

O He Who split asunder the sea for (Prophet) Moses—

اللَّيْلَةَ اللَّيْلَةَ اللَّيْلَةَ،

this very night, this very night, this very night,

السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ.

this very hour, this very hour, this very hour.

اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْ قَلْبِي مِنَ النِّفَاقِ،

O Allah: (please do) purify my heart from hypocrisy;

وَعَمَلِي مِنَ الرِّيَاءِ،

and purify my acts from showing off;

وَلِسَانِي مِنَ الكَذِبِ،

and purify my tongue from telling untruths;

وَعَيْنِي مِنَ الخِيَانَةِ،

and purify my eye from treason,

فَإِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصدُّورُ،

for You know the steal Your looks and that which the breasts conceal.

يَا رَبِّ هَذَا مَقَامُ العَائِذِ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

O my Lord: this is the manner of him who seeks Your protection from Hellfire.

هَذَا مَقَامُ المُسْتَجِيرِ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

This is the manner of him who seeks Your shelter against Hellfire.

هَذَا مَقَامُ المُسْتَعِيثِ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

This is the manner of him who seeks Your aid against Hellfire.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْهَارِبِ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

This is the manner of him who flees to You from Hellfire.

هَذَا مَقَامٌ مَنْ يَبُوءُ لَكَ بِخَطِيئَتِهِ،

This is the manner of him who returns to You carrying his offenses,

وَيَعْتَرِفُ بِذَنْبِهِ،

confessing of his sins,

وَيَتُوبُ إِلَى رَبِّهِ،

and repenting to You—his Lord.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيرِ،

This is the manner of the miserable, the poor.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْخَائِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ،

This is the manner of the fearful, the seeker of Your refuge.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمَحْزُونِ الْمَكْرُوبِ،

This is the manner of the aggrieved, the distressed.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمَغْمُومِ الْمَهْمُومِ،

This is the manner of the depressing, the gloomy.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْغَرِيبِ الْغَرِيقِ،

This is the manner of the stranger, the drowned.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمُسْتَوْحِشِ الْفَرِيقِ،

This is the manner of the alienated, the frightened.

هَذَا مَقَامٌ مَنْ لَا يَجِدُ لِذَنْبِهِ غَافِرًا غَيْرَكَ،

This is the manner of him who cannot find anyone save You
to forgive his sins;

وَلَا لِضَعْفِهِ مُقَوِّيًا إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

who cannot find anyone save You to give him power;

وَلَا لِهَمِّهِ مُفَرِّجًا سِوَاكَ،

and who cannot find anyone save You to relieve his grief.

يَا اللَّهُ يَا كَرِيمٌ

O Allah, O All-generous:

لَا تُحْرِقْ وَجْهِي بِالنَّارِ بَعْدَ سُجُودِي لَكَ

وَتَغْفِيرِي

(please) do not burn my face with Hellfire after I have
prostrated myself before You and I have soiled my face for
You.

بَغَيْرِ مَنْ مَنِّي عَلَيْكَ

Of course, this is not a personal favor that I have done to myself;

بَلْ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَالْمَنُّ وَالتَّفَضُّلُ عَلَيَّ،

rather it is on account of Your Praiseworthy favor and guidance to me.

ارْحَمِ أَيُّ رَبِّ أَيُّ رَبِّ أَيُّ رَبِّ...

So, have mercy, O Lord, O Lord, O Lord...
(keep saying as much as one breath takes)

then continue:

ضَعْفِي،

upon my weakness,

وَقِلَّةَ حِيلَتِي،

upon my confusedness,

وَرِقَّةَ جِلْدِي،

upon the softness of my skin,

وَتَبَدُّدِ أَوْصَالِي،

upon the separation of my organs,

وَتَنَاثُرِ لَحْمِي وَجِسْمِي وَجَسَدِي،

upon the dispersal of my flesh, body, and corpse,

وَوَحْدَتِي وَوَحْشَتِي فِي قَبْرِي

upon my loneliness and lonesomeness in my grave,

وَجَزَعِي مِنْ صَغِيرِ الْبَلَاءِ،

and upon my anxiety at the least misfortune that inflicts me.

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبُّ قُرَّةَ الْعَيْنِ وَالْإِغْتِبَاطَ

I beseech You, O Lord, for delight and happiness

يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ وَالنَّدَامَةِ،

on the Day of regret and remorse.

بَيِّضُ وَجْهِي يَا رَبُّ يَوْمَ تَسْوَدُّ الْوُجُوهُ،

(Please do) whiten my face, O Lord, when some faces will be blackened.

أَمْنِي مِنَ الْفَزَعِ الْأَكْبَرِ،

(Please do) secure me against the Supreme Horror.

أَسْأَلُكَ الْبُشْرَى يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ،

I beseech You for good tidings when hearts and sights shall
be turned about

وَالْبُشْرَى عِنْدَ فِرَاقِ الدُّنْيَا.

and for good tidings when I depart this life.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَرْجُوهُ عَوْنًا لِي فِي حَيَاتِي،

All praise be to Allah Whom I hope for aiding me in my life

وَأَعِدُّهُ ذُخْرًا لِيَوْمِ فَاقَتِي.

and Whom I want to act as my Provision on the day of my
neediness.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَدْعُوهُ وَلَا أَدْعُو غَيْرَهُ،

All praise be to Allah Whom alone do I beseech and I never
beseech anyone rather than Him;

وَلَوْ دَعَوْتُ غَيْرَهُ لَخَيَّبَ دُعَائِي.

and even if I beseech anyone else, he will definitely let me
down.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَرْجُوهُ وَلَا أَرْجُو غَيْرَهُ،

All praise be to Allah for Whom I hope and I never hope for
anyone rather than Him;

وَلَوْ رَجَوْتُ غَيْرَهُ لَأَخْلَفَ رَجَائِي.

and even if I hope for anyone else, he will definitely disappoint me.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمُنْعِمِ الْمُحْسِنِ

All praise be to Allah, the All-benefactor, the All-donor,

الْمُجْمِلِ الْمُفْضِلِ

the All-favorer, the All-liberal,

ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ،

the Lord of Majesty and Honor,

وَلِيِّ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ،

the Source of all bounties,

وَصَاحِبِ كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ،

And the Cause of all good deeds,

وَمُنْتَهَى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ،

the Ultimate Goal of all desires,

وَقَاضِي كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ.

and the Answerer of all needs.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad

وَارْزُقْنِي الْيَقِينَ وَحُسْنَ الظَّنِّ بِكَ،

and grant me conviction and having good idea about You;

وَأُثِبْتَ رَجَاءَكَ فِي قَلْبِي،

and fix my hope for You in my heart;

واقطع رجائي عمَّن سِوَاكَ

and deprive me of putting my hope in anyone other than You,

حَتَّى لَا أَرْجُوَ غَيْرَكَ وَلَا أَثِقُ إِلَّا بِكَ،

so that I shall hope for none but You and I shall trust none but You.

يَا لَطِيفاً لِمَا تَشَاءُ

O He Who is Benignant to whom He pleases:

أَلْطَفْ لِي فِي جَمِيعِ أَحْوَالِي بِمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى،

(please do) have benignity towards me in all my manners in the very way that You like and please.

يَا رَبِّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ عَلَى النَّارِ فَلَا تُعَذِّبْنِي بِالنَّارِ،

O my Lord: verily, I am too weak to encounter Your Fire;
therefore, (please) do not punish me with Your Fire.

يَا رَبِّ ارْحَمْ دُعَائِي وَتَضَرُّعِي

O my Lord: (please do) have mercy upon my prayers, my
earnest imploring,

وَخَوْفِي وَذُلِّي وَمَسْكَنتِي

my fear, my humiliation, my neediness,

وَتَعْوِيذِي وَتَلْوِيذِي،

my seeking Your protection, and my seeking Your refuge.

يَا رَبِّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ عَنْ طَلَبِ الدُّنْيَا

O my Lord: I am too weak to seek earnings in this world

وَأَنْتَ وَاسِعٌ كَرِيمٌ،

and You are Ample-giving and All-generous.

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ بِقُوَّتِكَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ،

I beseech You, O my Lord, in the name of Your power over
that,

وَقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيْهِ،

and Your supremacy over it,

وَعِنَّاكَ عَنْهُ،

and Your dispensing with it,

وَحَاجَّتِي إِلَيْهِ،

and my urgent need for it

أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي فِي عَامِي هَذَا،

that You grant me sustenance in this year,

وَشَهْرِي هَذَا،

in this month,

وَيَوْمِي هَذَا،

on this day,

وَسَاعَتِي هَذِهِ

at this hour—

رِزْقًا تُغْنِينِي بِهِ عَنْ تَكْلُفِ مَا فِي أَيْدِي النَّاسِ

sustenance by which You may make me dispense with what
the others possess,

مِنْ رِزْقِكَ الْحَلَالِ الطَّيِّبِ،

from Your sustenance, legal and nice.

أَيُّ رَبِّ مِنْكَ أَطْلُبُ،

O my Lord: from You do I ask;

وَإِلَيْكَ أَرْغَبُ،

and for You do I desire;

وَإِيَّاكَ أَرْجُو،

and for You do I hope;

وَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ ذَلِكَ

and You are the worthiest of hope.

لَا أَرْجُو غَيْرَكَ

I hope for none but You

وَلَا أَتَّقِي إِلَّا بِكَ

and I trust in none but You.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy:

أَيُّ رَبِّ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي

O my Lord: I have wronged myself;

فَاغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَعَافِنِي،

so, (please do) forgive me, have mercy upon me, and grant me
good health.

يَا سَامِعَ كُلِّ صَوْتٍ،

O the Hearer of all sounds;

وَيَا جَامِعَ كُلِّ فَوْتٍ،

O He Who takes precedence over everything that passes
away;

وَيَا بَارِيَّ النَّفُوسِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ،

O the Reviver of all souls after death;

يَا مَنْ لَا تَغْشَاهُ الظُّلُمَاتُ،

O He Whom is not screened by murk;

وَلَا تَشْتَبِهُهُ عَلَيْهِ الْأَصْوَاتُ،

O He Whom is not made confused by sounds;

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ شَيْءٌ عَنْ شَيْءٍ،

O He Whom is not engaged by something against another
thing;

أَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا

سَأَلْتُكَ،

(please do) grant Muḥammad—peace be upon him and his Family—the best of all that for which he has besought You

وَأَفْضَلَ مَا سَأَلْتَهُ،

and the best of all that which has been asked from You for him

وَأَفْضَلَ مَا أَنْتَ مَسْئُولٌ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ،

and the best all that which You shall be asked for him up to the Resurrection Day;

وَهَبْ لِي الْعَافِيَةَ حَتَّى تُهَنِّئَنِي الْمَعِيشَةَ،

and grant me good health so that I may enjoy my life;

وَاخْتِمْ لِي بِخَيْرٍ حَتَّى لَا تَضُرِّي الذُّنُوبُ.

and end my life with a happy end so that my sins may not injure me.

اللَّهُمَّ رَضِّنِي بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي حَتَّى لَا أَسْأَلَ أَحَدًا شَيْئًا.

O Allah: (please do) make me satisfied with that which You have decided for me so that I will not ask anyone else for anything.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon Muḥammad and the

Household of Muḥammad

وَأَفْتَحْ لِي خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَتِكَ،

And open to me the stores of Your mercy

وَارْحَمْنِي رَحْمَةً لَا تُعَذِّبُنِي بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا

وَالْآخِرَةِ،

and cover me with a mercy from You owing to which You will not punish me neither in this world nor in the Hereafter;

وَارْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ رِزْقًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا

and grant me from Your limitless favor sustenance, legal and nice,

لَا تُفْقِرْنِي إِلَى أَحَدٍ بَعْدَهُ سِوَاكَ،

owing to which You will make me dispense with anyone other than You;

تَزِيدُنِي بِذَلِكَ شُكْرًا،

increasing my gratitude to You,

وَأِلَيْكَ فَاقَةٌ وَفَقْرًا،

and my neediness and submission before You,

وَبِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ غِنَىً وَتَعَفُّفًا،

and increasing my dispensing with and doing without
everyone save You.

يَا مُحْسِنُ يَا مُجْمِلُ

O the All-benefactor; O the All-donor;

يَا مُنْعِمُ يَا مُفْضِلُ

O the All-favorer; O the All-liberal,

يَا مَلِيكَ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ

O the All-omnipotent; O the All-sovereign;

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please do) send blessings upon Muḥammad and the
Household of Muḥammad

وَكَفِنِي الْمُهَمَّ كَلَّهُ،

and relieve me from all grievances;

وَاقْضِ لِي بِالْحُسْنَى،

and decide the most excellent for me;

وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي جَمِيعِ أُمُورِي

and bless all my affairs;

وَاقْضِ لِي جَمِيعَ حَوَائِجِي.

and settle all my needs.

اللَّهُمَّ يَسِّرْ لِي مَا أَخَافُ تَعْسِيرَهُ

O Allah: (please do) make easy for me all that which I anticipate to be difficult,

فَإِنَّ تَيْسِيرَ مَا أَخَافُ تَعْسِيرَهُ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلٌ

يَسِيرٌ،

for it is quite easy for You to make easy for me that which I anticipate to be difficult;

وَسَهْلٌ لِي مَا أَخَافُ حُزُونَتَهُ،

and (please do) facilitate for me that I anticipate to be complicated;

وَتَفِّسْ عَنِّي مَا أَخَافُ ضَيْقَهُ،

and give vent to that which I anticipate to be narrow;

وَكُفِّ عَنِّي مَا أَخَافُ هَمَّهُ،

and save me from that which I anticipate to cause me distress;

وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي مَا أَخَافُ بَلِيَّتَهُ

and guard me from that which I anticipate to cause me misfortune;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ اْمَلْا قَلْبِي حُبًّا لَكَ،

O Allah: (please do) fill in my heart with love for You,

وَحَشِيَّةً مِنْكَ،

with fear from You,

وَتَصَدِيقًا لَكَ،

with belief in You,

وَإِيْمَانًا بِكَ،

with faith in You,

وَفَرَقًا مِنْكَ،

with terror from You,

وَشَوْقًا إِلَيْكَ،

and with eagerness to You;

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ.

O the Lord of Majesty and Honor.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ لَكَ حَقُّوْقًا فَتَصَدَّقْ بِهَا عَلَيَّ،

O Allah: I owe You some rights; so, (please do) consider them alms and excuse me from their liabilities.

وَلِلنَّاسِ قِبَلِي تَبِعَاتٌ فَتَحَمَّلْهَا عَنِّي،

I also owe people some responsibilities; so, (please do) release me from their charges.

وَقَدْ أَوْجَبْتَ لِكُلِّ ضَيْفٍ قِرَىً

You have instructed us to honor our guests;

وَأَنَا ضَيْفُكَ فَاجْعَلْ قِرَايَ اللَّيْلَةِ الْجَنَّةَ،

and I am Your guest at this night; so, (please do) decide Paradise for me as Your honoring me at this night.

يَا وَهَّابَ الْجَنَّةِ،

O the Grantor of Paradise;

يَا وَهَّابَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ،

O the Grantor of forgiveness;

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ.

and there is no power nor might save with You.

Dua Idris

It is recommended to recite the *Du`ā' Idrīs* (the Supplication of Idrīs), which has been mentioned by Shaykh al-Ṭūsiy and Sayyid Ibn Ṭāwūs in the books of *Miṣbāḥ al-Mutahajjid* or *Iqbāl al-A`māl*. This supplication is as follows:⁽¹⁾

سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

Glory be to You. There is no god save You.

يَا رَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَوَارِثَهُ

O the Lord and the Inheritor of all things.

يَا إِلَهَ الْإِلَهَةِ الرَّفِيعُ جَلَّالَهُ،

O the God of gods; whose majesty is elevated.

يَا اللَّهُ الْمَحْمُودُ فِي كُلِّ فِعَالِهِ،

O Allah, the Praised for all of His acts.

يَا رَحْمَنَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَرَاحِمَهُ،

O the All-beneficent and the All-merciful of all things.

يَا حَيُّ حِينَ لَا حَيُّ فِي دَيْمُومَةٍ مُلْكِهِ وَبَقَائِهِ،

¹ This supplication cannot be found in the original book of “*Maḥāṭib al-Jinān*”. Yet, I have searched for it in these books and prepared it so that the gentle readers will need not search for it in these books.—*Translator*.

O the Ever-living, when there was nothing existent, in the perpetuity of His kingdom and eternity.

يَا قَيُّوْمٌ فَلَا يَفُوْتُ شَيْءٌ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ وَلَا يَؤُودُهُ،

O the Self-Subsisting; nothing can be missed by Your knowledge and nothing can ever tire Him.

يَا وَاحِدُ الْبَاقِي أَوَّلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَآخِرَهُ.

O the One, the Everlasting, the First and the Last of all things.

يَا دَائِمٌ بَغَيْرِ فَنَاءٍ وَلَا زَوَالٍ لِمَلِكِهِ،

O the Perpetual without extinction, and His kingdom is never exposed to extermination.

يَا صَمَدٌ فِي غَيْرِ شَبِيهِ وَلَا شَيْءٌ كَمِثْلِهِ،

O the Besought of all; without being any match to Him and there is nothing like Him.

يَا بَارٌّ فَلَا شَيْءٌ كُفُوُهُ وَلَا مُدَانِي لِيُوصِفِهِ،

O the Upright; nothing can be His equal and nothing can even approach Him in attributes.

يَا كَبِيرٌ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا تَهْتَدِي الْقُلُوبُ لِعَظَمَتِهِ،

O the All-big; it is You Whose greatness cannot be hit by hearts.

يَا بَارِيُّ الْمُنْشِيءِ بِلَا مِثَالٍ خَلَا مِنْ غَيْرِهِ،

O the Originator, the Maker, without having any equivalent.

يا زَاكِي الطَّاهِرُ مِنْ كُلِّ آفَةٍ بِقُدْسِهِ،

O the Pure, the Safe from any defect due to His Holiness.

يا كَافِي المَوْسِعِ لِمَا خَلَقَ مِنْ عَطَايَا فَضْلِهِ.

O the Self-Sufficient, the Bestower upon His creatures with the gifts of His favors.

يا نَقِيٌّ مِنْ كُلِّ جَوْرٍ لَمْ يَرْضَهُ وَلَمْ يُخَالِطْهُ فِعَالُهُ،

O the Purified against any injustice that He does not accept and that is not found in His deeds.

يا حَنَّانُ أَنْتَ الَّذِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَتُهُ،

O the All-tender; it is You Whose mercy covers all things.

يا مَنَّانُ ذَا الإِحْسَانِ قَدْ عَمَّ الخَلَائِقَ مِنْهُ،

O the All-favorer, the Lord of benevolence that He spreads over all the created beings.

يا دَيَّانَ العِبَادِ فَكُلُّ يَقُومُ خَاضِعاً لِرَهْبَتِهِ.

O the Master of the servants; everything stands in submission to the fear of Him.

يا خَالِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالأَرْضِينَ فَكُلُّ إِلَيْهِ

مَعَادُهُ،

O the Creator of all those in the heavens and the layers of the earth; everything shall be returned to Him.

يَا رَحْمَانُ وَرَاحِمَ كُلِّ صَرِيخٍ وَمَكْرُوبٍ وَغِيَاثُهُ

وَمَعَادُهُ،

O the All-beneficent and the All-merciful to and the Aide and the Shelter of all seekers of aid and all aggrieved ones.

يَا بَارُّ فَلَا تَصِفُ الْأَلْسُنُ كُنْهَ جَلَالِ مُلْكِهِ وَعِزِّهِ،

O the Upright; no language can ever describe the reality of the majesty of His kingdom and might.

وَيَا مُبْدِيَّ الْبَرَايَا لَمْ يَبْغِ فِي إِنْشَائِهَا أَعْوَانًا مِنْ

خَلْقِهِ،

O the Originator of all the creation; in Your creation, You did not need assistants from among Your creatures.

يَا عَلَّامَ الْغُيُوبِ فَلَا يَوُودُهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حِفْظُهُ.

O the Knower of all the unseen; the preservation of all things does not tire You.

يَا مُعِيدًا مَا أَفْنَاهُ إِذَا بَرَزَ الْخَلَائِقُ لِدَعْوَتِهِ مِنْ

مَخَافَتِهِ،

O He Who shall restore to life all that which He terminates when the creatures will be resurrected on account of His call out of fear of Him.

يَا حَلِيمٌ ذَا الْأُنَاةِ فَلَا شَيْءَ يَعْدِلُهُ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ،

O the Forbearing, the Lord of leniency; nothing of Your creatures can ever match You.

يَا مَحْمُودَ الْفِعَالِ ذَا الْمَنِّ عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ

بِلُطْفِهِ،

O He Whose deeds are praiseworthy, the Lord of favoring on all Your creatures out of Your kindness.

يَا عَزِيزُ الْمَنِيعِ الْغَالِبِ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ فَلَا شَيْءَ

يَعْدِلُهُ،

O the Almighty, the Invulnerable, the Dominant over all affairs; nothing can ever be equivalent to You.

يَا قَاهِرٌ ذَا الْبَطْشِ الشَّدِيدِ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يُطَاقُ

إِنْتِقَامُهُ.

O the Overcomer, the owner of strong grip; it is You Whose punishment is intolerable.

يا مُتَعَالِي الْقَرِيبُ فِي عُلُوِّ ارْتِفَاعِ دُتُوهِ،

O the All-exalted, the Nigh in the elevation of Your nearness;

يا جَبَّارُ الْمُدَّلِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ بِقَهْرٍ عَزِيزِ سُلْطَانِهِ،

O the All-powerful, the humiliating all things by the prevalence of His almighty authority;

يا نَوْرَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ الَّذِي فَلَقَ الظُّلُمَاتِ نَوْرَهُ،

O the Light of all things; it is You Whose light split the darkness.

يا قُدُّوسُ الطَّاهِرُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا شَيْءٌ يَعْدِلُهُ،

O the Holy, the Wholesome against all things and nothing can ever be His counterpart.

يا قَرِيبُ الْمُجِيبُ الْمُتَدَانِي دُونَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قُرْبَهُ،

O the Nigh; the Responding; and the Approaching very close that He has becomes the nearest of all things.

يا عَالِي الشَّامِخِ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ عُلُوُّ

ارْتِفَاعِهِ،

O the Elevated; the Exalted in the heavens; whose highness has overtopped all things.

يَا بَدِيعَ الْبَدَائِعِ وَمُعِيدَهَا بَعْدَ فَنَائِهَا بِقُدْرَتِهِ.

O the Wonderful Maker of all wonderful things; and the Restorer of them by His power after they vanish;

يَا جَلِيلُ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

O the Lofty; the All-great over all things.

فَالْعَدْلُ أَمْرُهُ وَالصِّدْقُ وَعَدُّهُ،

Just are Your affairs, and truthful are Your promises.

يَا مَجِيدُ فَلَا يَبْلُغُ الْأَوْهَامُ كُلَّ ثَنَائِهِ وَمَجْدِهِ،

O the Glorious; even delusions cannot attain all Your praise and glory.

يَا كَرِيمَ الْعَفْوِ وَالْعَدْلِ،

O the Noble in pardon and justice;

أَنْتَ الَّذِي مَلَأَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدْلُهُ،

It is You Whose justice has filled in everywhere.

يَا عَظِيمُ ذَا الشَّنَاءِ الْفَاخِرِ وَالْعِزِّ وَالْكَبْرِيَاءِ فَلَا

يُذَلُّ عِزُّهُ،

O the Great; the Lord of excellent praise, might, and magnitude; hence, Your might is never humbled.

يَا عَجِيبُ لَا تَنْطِقُ الْأَلْسُنُ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ وَتَنَائِهِ.

O the All-excellent; languages cannot express all Your bounties and praise.

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا مُعْتَمِدِي عِنْدَ كُلِّ كُرْبَةٍ،

I beseech You; O my Reliance at all griefs;

وَعِيَاثِي عِنْدَ كُلِّ شِدَّةٍ،

And my Aide at all hardships,

بِهَذِهِ الْأَسْمَاءِ أَمَانًا مِنْ عُقُوبَاتِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ،

(I beseech You) by these names to grant me security against the punishments in this worldly life as well as the Next Life.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَصْرِفَ عَنِّي بِهِنَّ كُلَّ سَوْءٍ وَمَخُوفٍ

وَمَحْذُورٍ،

And I beseech You to rebuff from me by these Names all things that are evil, feared, and jeopardized,

وَتَصْرِفَ عَنِّي أَبْصَارَ الظَّالِمَةِ الْمُرِيدِينَ بِي السَّوَاءِ

الَّذِي نَهَيْتَ عَنْهُ

And to rebuff from me the sights of the wrongdoers who intend evil to me—evil against which You have warned;

وَأَنْ تَصْرِفَ قُلُوبَهُمْ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يُضْمِرُونَ إِلَى خَيْرٍ

مَا لَا يَمْلِكُونَ،

And to rebuff from me their hearts and change the evil that they conceal in themselves into the good that they do not have,

وَلَا يَمْلِكُهُ غَيْرُكَ يَا كَرِيمٌ.

And none else has it save You, O the All-generous.

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي فَأَعْجِزْ عَنْهَا،

O Allah: (please) do not refer me to myself, because I will fail to manage it,

وَلَا إِلَى النَّاسِ فَيَرْفُضُونِي،

Or to the people, because they will reject me.

وَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِي وَأَنَا أَرْجُوكَ

And do not disappoint me while I am pleasing You,

وَلَا تُعَذِّبْنِي وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكَ،

And do not torture me while I am praying You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي،

O Allah: I am praying You as You ordered me to do,

فَأَجِبْنِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي،

So, (please) answer me as You promised me to do.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ خَيْرَ عُمْرِي مَا وَلِيَّ أَجَلِي.

O Allah: (please) make the best of my lifetime be that which is near to my death.

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُغَيِّرْ جَسَدِي،

O Allah: (please) do not change my body,

وَلَا تُرْسِلْ حَظِّي،

And do not stop adding to my shares (from Your favors)

وَلَا تَسُوْ صَدِيقِي،

And do not cause harm to my friend.

أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ سَقَمٍ مُّصْرِعٍ،

I seek Your protection against deadly diseases,

وَفَقْرٍ مُّقْرِعٍ،

And against harsh poverty,

وَمِنَ الذُّلِّ وَبُئْسَ الْخِلِّ،

And against humiliation and bad company.

اللَّهُمَّ سَلِّ قَلْبِي عَنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا أَتَزَوَّدُهُ إِلَيْكَ،

O Allah: (please) entertain my heart against all things that cannot act as my provision to You,

وَلَا أَنْتَفِعُ بِهِ يَوْمَ أَلْقَاكَ،

And that cannot avail me on the day when I will meet You,

مِنْ حَلَالٍ أَوْ حَرَامٍ،

Be it legal or illegal,

ثُمَّ أَعْطِنِي قُوَّةً عَلَيْهِ وَعِزًّا وَقِنَاعَةً وَمَقْتًا لَهُ

وَرِضَاكَ فِيهِ،

And then (please) grant me power over it as well as mightly, contentment, revulsion of it, and Your satisfaction with it.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy;

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى عَطَايَاكَ الْجَزِيلَةِ،

O Allah: all praise be to You for Your abundant gifts.

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَنِّكَ الْمُتَوَاتِرَةِ

And all praise be to you for Your uninterrupted favors,

الَّتِي بِهَا دَافَعْتَ عَنِّي مَكَارِهِ الْأُمُورِ،

By which You have saved me from adverse matters,

وَبِهَا آتَيْتَنِي مَوَاهِبَ السُّرُورِ،

And through which You have bestowed upon me with the
donations of pleasure,

مَعَ تَمَادِيٍّ فِي الْغَفْلَةِ،

Although I persisted in carelessness,

وَمَا بَقِيَ فِيَّ مِنَ الْقَسْوَةِ،

And I kept some hardheartedness;

فَلَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ فِعْلِي أَنْ عَفَوْتَ عَنِّي،

Nevertheless, all such deeds of mine did not stop You from
pardoning me,

وَسَتَرْتَ ذَلِكَ عَلَيَّ

And covering that,

وَسَوَّغْتَنِي مَا فِي يَدِي مِنْ نِعْمِكَ،

And allowing me to dispose with Your bounties that are at my
hand,

وَتَابَعْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ إِحْسَانِكَ،

And continuing in doing good to me,

وَصَفَحْتَ لِي عَنْ قَبِيحِ مَا أَفْضَيْتَ بِهِ إِلَيْكَ،

And overlooking the ill deeds of which I confessed to You,

وَأَنْتَهَكْتَهُ مِنْ مَعَاصِيكَ.

And my violations of doing acts of disobedience to You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ

O Allah: I beseech You by every Name that is Yours,

يَحِقُّ عَلَيْكَ فِيهِ إِجَابَةُ الدُّعَاءِ إِذَا دُعِيَ بِهِ،

And due to which it becomes incumbent upon You to respond to those who pray You by it,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ ذِي حَقٍّ عَلَيْكَ،

And I beseech You in the name of all those who enjoy a right with You

وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى جَمِيعِ مَنْ هُوَ دُونَكَ،

And in the name of Your duties that are incumbent upon all those who are less than You are,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَعَلَى

آلِهِ،

(I beseech You) to send blessings upon Muḥammad, Your servant and Your Messenger, and upon his Household;

وَمَنْ أَرَادَنِي بِسَوْءٍ فَخُذْ بِسَمْعِهِ وَبَصَرِهِ

And as for anyone who intends evil to me, (please) have control on his hearing and sight

وَمِنْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ

And before him and behind him

وَعَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ شِمَالِهِ

And from his right side and from his left side,

وَأَمْنَعُهُ مِنِّي بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ.

And (please) prevent him from harming me through Your might and Your power.

يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ مَعَهُ رَبٌّ يُدْعَى،

O He with Whom there is no other lord to be prayed;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ فَوْقَهُ خَالِقٌ يُخْشَى،

O He above Whom there is no other creator to be feared;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ دُونَهُ إِلَهٌ يُتَّقَى

O He other than Whom there is no god to be feared;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَزِيرٌ يُؤْتَى،

O He Who has no assistant that may be seen first;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُ حَاجِبٌ يُرْشَى،

O He Who has no janitor that may be bribed;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُ بَوَّابٌ يُنَادَى،

O He Who has no doorkeeper that may be called;

وَيَا مَنْ لَا يَزِدَادُ عَلَى كَثْرَةِ الْعَطَاءِ إِلَّا كَرَمًا

وَجُودًا،

O He Whose abundant gifting increases him nothing but more
generosity and more magnanimity;

وَعَلَى تَتَابُعِ الذُّنُوبِ إِلَّا مَغْفِرَةً وَعَفْوًا،

And the flow of sinning (of His servants) increases him
nothing but forgiveness and pardon.

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please) send blessings upon Muhammad and the Household
of Muhammad,

وَأَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ،

And do to me that which befits You,

وَلَا تَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنَا أَهْلُهُ،

And do not do to me that which I deserve,

فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ.

For You are the worthiest of being feared and the worthiest of forgiving.

Dua Ya Mafzai

It is recommended to say the following supplication, which is considered the shortest supplications of the last hours of Ramaḍān nights. It is also mentioned in the book of *Iqbāl al-A`māl*:

يَا مَفْزَعِي عِنْدَ كُرْبَتِي،

O my Safe haven at grievances!

وَيَا غَوْثِي عِنْدَ شِدَّتِي،

O my Aide at hardships!

إِلَيْكَ فَزَعْتُ،

To You do I turn,

وَبِكَ اسْتَعْتْتُ،

And Your help do I seek,

وَبِكَ لُذْتُ،

And with You do I take refuge,

لَا أَلُودُ بِسِوَاكَ،

I seek refuge with none save You;

وَلَا أَطْلُبُ الْفَرَجَ إِلَّا مِنْكَ،

And I beseech none for relief save You,

فَأَغْنِنِي وَفَرِّجْ عَنِّي،

So, (please) come to my help and free me from cares.

يَا مَنْ يَقْبَلُ الْيَسِيرَ،

O He Who accept even the least efforts

وَيَعْفُو عَنِ الْكَثِيرِ،

And excuses the much wrongdoing:

اقْبَلْ مِنِّي الْيَسِيرَ،

(please do) accept my little effort

وَاعْفُ عَنِّي الْكَثِيرَ،

And excuse my much wrongdoing,

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

Verily, You are the Oft-forgiving, Merciful (Lord).

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبِي،

O Allah: I ask for the faith with which You may fill in my heart

وَيَقِينًا حَتَّى أَعْلَمَ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُصِيبَنِي إِلَّا مَا كَتَبْتَ

لِي،

And for certitude so that I shall always know that nothing will afflict me save what You have ordained for me.

وَرَضْنِي مِنَ الْعَيْشِ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي،

And (please) make me feel satisfied with the living that You decide for me;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

يَا عُدَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي،

O my means at times of agonies,

وَيَا صَاحِبِي فِي شِدَّتِي،

O my companion at times of hardships,

وَيَا وَلِيِّي فِي نِعْمَتِي،

O the Source of my all bounties,

وَيَا غَايَتِي فِي رَغْبَتِي،

O my ultimate goal whenever I desire for something,

أَنْتَ السَّاتِرُ عَوْرَتِي،

It is You Who is the concealer of my defects,

وَالْأَمِينُ رَوْعَتِي،

And it is You Who secures me at times of horror,

وَالْمُقِيلُ عَثْرَتِي،

And it is You Who overlooks my slips,

فَاغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي،

So, (please do) forgive my sin,

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

Tasbih at the Time of Suhoor

As mentioned in the book of *Iqbāl al-A`māl*, it is recommended to recite the following invocation of glorifying Almighty Allah (*tasbīhāt*):

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَعْلَمُ جَوَارِحَ الْقُلُوبِ!

Glory be to Him Who is aware of what the hearts and minds
strive to obtain!

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يُحْصِي عَدَدَ الذُّنُوبِ!

Glory be to Him Who knows the exact count of the sins!

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَةٌ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ

وَالْأَرْضِينَ!

Glory be to Him from whose view nothing in the heavens and
the earths is concealed!

سُبْحَانَ الرَّبِّ الْوَدُودِ!

Glory be to the Loving Lord!

سُبْحَانَ الْفَرْدِ الْوَتَرِ!

Glory be to the Unique Single!

سُبْحَانَ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ!

Glory be to the Greatest Great!

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَعْتَدِي عَلَى أَهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِهِ!

Glory be to Him Who does not transgress against the inhabitants of his Kingdom!

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يُؤَاخِذُ أَهْلَ الْأَرْضِ بِأَلْوَانِ الْعَذَابِ!

Glory be to Him Who does not bring down any kind of punishment upon the inhabitants of the earth!

سُبْحَانَ الْحَنَّانِ الْمَنَّانِ!

Glory be to the Kind Compassionate!

سُبْحَانَ الرَّؤُوفِ الرَّحِيمِ!

Glory be to the Oft-Forgiving Merciful!

سُبْحَانَ الْجَبَّارِ الْجَوَادِ!

Glory be to the Omnipotent, the All-magnanimous!

سُبْحَانَ الْكَرِيمِ الْحَلِيمِ!

Glory be to the Indulgent, the Liberal!

سُبْحَانَ الْبَصِيرِ الْعَلِيمِ!

Glory be to the Discerning, the Wise!

سُبْحَانَ الْبَصِيرِ الْوَاسِعِ!

Glory be to the Comprehending, the All-Wise!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ إِقْبَالِ النَّهَارِ!

Glory be to Allah at the time of Daybreak!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ إِدْبَارِ النَّهَارِ،

Glory be to Allah at the time of sunset!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ إِدْبَارِ اللَّيْلِ وَإِقْبَالِ النَّهَارِ

Glory be to Allah in the zero hours of the departing night and
in the twilight of the dawning day!

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَالْمَجْدُ وَالْعِزَّةُ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءُ

For Him alone is the praise, might, greatness and
omnipotence.

مَعَ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ وَكُلِّ طَرْفَةِ عَيْنٍ

with every breath and every twinkle of an eye,

وَكُلِّ لَمْحَةٍ سَبَقَ فِي عِلْمِهِ،

and every moment is already registered in His all embracing
awareness.

سُبْحَانَكَ مِْلَاءَ مَا أَحْصَىٰ كِتَابُكَ،

Glory be to You for the infinite range that covers Your Book!

سُبْحَانَكَ زِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ،

Glory be to You—Glory that is equal to the measure of Your
Throne!

سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ.

Glory be to You! Glory be to You! Glory be to You!

Amaal at the time of Iftaar in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

It is recommended to begin breaking the fast with utterly legally gotten food, especially dates. This act doubles the reward of the prayer to four hundred folds. It is also advisable to break the fast with dates, ripe dates, candy, sugar-candy, and cool water.

A Ḥadīth reads, “Almighty Allah releases from Hellfire one million persons at the last hour of every day in Ramaḍān; therefore, pray Almighty Allah to include you with these released ones.”

It is recommended to recite the *Sūrah of al-Qadr* at breaking the fast.

It is recommended to say the familiar supplications of breaking the fast, such as the following:

O Allah: For the sake of You have I fasted; and with Your sustenance have I broken my fast; and in You have I trusted.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ صُمْتُ، وَعَلَى رِزْقِكَ أَفْطَرْتُ، وَعَلَيْكَ
تَوَكَّلْتُ.

One who says this supplication will be awarded, by Almighty

Allah, the rewards of all those who observe fasting on that day.

It has been narrated that Imam `Ali (a.s) used to say the following invocation when he would *break his fasting*:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ،

In the Name of Allah.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ صُومْنَا،

O Allah: For You have we fasted;

وَعَلَى رِزْقِكَ أَفْطَرْنَا،

and with Your sustenance have we broken our fasting;

فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا

so, (please) accept from us.

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

You are surely the All-hearing, the All-knower.

Dua Nur

(to be recited before iftaar)

This supplication brings about great merit. The Holy Prophet (saws) recommended this dua to Imam Ali (as) and said that Jibreel (as) came to me and said, "Whoever in the holy month of Ramadhan before iftaar recites this dua, Allah (swt) answers his prayer, accepts his prayer and fasting, grants his ten requirements, forgives his sins, removes his griefs, makes his heart at ease, grants his wishes, makes his deeds to ascend upward with the deeds of prophets and righteous saints and on the Day of Judgment brings him to His presence with his face illuminated like a bright

moon."

Sayyid ibn Ṭāwūs and al-Kaf'amiy have narrated the following supplication to be said at this time:

O Lord of the magnificent light, Lord of the highest heaven,

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ النُّورِ الْعَظِيمِ وَرَبَّ الْكُرْسِيِّ الرَّفِيعِ

Lord of the flowing seas, Lord of the great intercessor

وَرَبَّ الْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ وَرَبَّ الشَّفَعِ الْكَبِيرِ

Lord of the flowing seas, Lord of the great intercessor and brilliant light, Lord of the Tawrat and Injil, and the grand Furqan (criterion).

وَالنُّورِ الْعَزِيزِ وَرَبَّ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالزَّبُورِ

وَالْفُرْقَانِ الْعَظِيمِ

You are the only God of the heavens and the earth.

أَنْتَ إِلَهٌ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَإِلَهُ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ -

There is no other god save you. You are powerful over everything in the heavens and earth. There is no powerful save You. You are the owner of the heavens and earth. There is no owner save you.

لَا إِلَهَ فِيهِمَا غَيْرُكَ وَأَنْتَ مَلِكٌ مَنْ فِي

السَّمَاوَاتِ

وَمَلِكُ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَا مَلِكَيْنِهَا غَيْرُكَ

I beseech you through your great name, your brilliant superior being, your ever existing kingdom

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْكَبِيرِ وَنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الْمُنِيرِ وَ

بِمُلْكِكَ الْقَدِيمِ

O Ever living, O Self –Subsisting, O Ever living, O self Subsisting.

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ

I beseech you in thy name that illuminates everything

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي أَشْرَقَ بِهِ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ

and by thy name that radiates in the heavens and earth,

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي أَشْرَقَتْ بِهِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ

thy name which sets the people of all times on the right path from the foremost to the last.

وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي صَلَحَ بِهِ الْأَوَّلُونَ وَبِهِ يَصْلَحُ

الْآخِرُونَ

O Ever Living who was there before anything else. O Ever Living who is ever existing when no life shall exist.

يَا حَيُّ قَبْلَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ وَيَا حَيُّ بَعْدَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ

O Ever Living there is no god save You. Peace be upon Mohammed and his progeny.

وَيَا حَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ

مُحَمَّدٍ

Forgive me my sins, make my affairs easy, and the reappearance near

وَاعْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي يُسْرًا وَ

فَرَجًا قَرِيبًا

and keep us firm in the religion of Mohammed and family of Mohammed, on the guidance of Mohammed and family of Mohammed, on the sunnah of Mohammed and his family, peace be upon him and his family.

وَثَبِّتْنِي عَلَى دِينِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى

سُنَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ

Make my deeds lofty and accepted.

وَاجْعَلْ عَمَلِي فِي الْمَرْفُوعِ الْمُتَقَبَّلِ

Bestow upon me like you have granted your pious and obedient servants.

وَهَبْ لِي كَمَا وَهَبْتَ لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ أَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ

For surely I am a believer in you, trusting in you,

فَإِنِّي مُؤْمِنٌ بِكَ وَ مُتَوَكِّلٌ عَلَيْكَ

turning repentantly to you, to you is my journeys end.

مُنِيبٌ إِلَيْكَ مَعَ مَصِيرِي إِلَيْكَ وَ تَجْمَعُ لِي

Gather for me and for my family and my parents all good

وَ تَجْمَعُ لِي وَ لِأَهْلِي وَ وَٰلِدِي الْخَيْرَ كُلَّهُ

and remove for me , my family and parents all evil.

وَ تَصْرِفُ عَنِّي وَ عَن وَٰلِدِي وَ أَهْلِي الشَّرَّ كُلَّهُ

You are the compassionate, the supporter and the originator of the heavens and the earth.

أَنْتَ الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ

Give me the best that you wish and protect me from Your Grace

تُعْطِي الْخَيْرَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تَصْرِفُهُ عَمَّنْ تَشَاءُ

فَامُنَّنْ عَلَيَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ

O Kind and compassionate.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

It is recommended to say the following *at the first bite of the food with which the fasting is broken:*

In the Name of Allah; the All-beneficent, the All-merciful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ،

O the Liberal in forgiving: (please do) forgive me.

يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ اغْفِرْ لِي.

Forgiveness of Almighty Allah is the reward of saying this supplication.

It is recommended to give alms at the time of breaking the fast and to offer food to the other fasters even if with a single date and a drink of water. Concerning this, the Holy Prophet (a.s) is reported to have said, “Verily, anyone who offers food for a faster in Ramaḍān will have the same reward that is decided for the faster without having any amount of his reward reduced and will have the same reward of acting good deeds according to the power of that food.”

‘Allāmah al-Ḥilliyy, in ‘*al-Risālah al-Sa`diyyah*’, has narrated that

Imam Ja`far al-Şādiq (a.s) said, “As for any believer who feeds another believer with a single bite of food in Ramaḍān, Almighty Allah will decide for him the reward of manumitting thirty believing slaves and will decide for him response of his prayer.”

Duas to be recited after every Obligatory Prayer in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

Dua اللهم ارزقني حج بيتك الحرام

Dua يا علي يا عظيم

Dua اللهم ادخل على اهل القبور السرور

Dua Hajj (to be recited after Maghrib Prayer)

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

Sayyid Ibn Ṭāwūs has narrated that Imam al-Ṣādiq and Imam al-Kāzim (a.s) instructed that the following supplication is advisably said after each and every obligatory prayer all over the month of Ramaḍān:

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

O Allah: (please) confer upon me with the grace of pilgrimage to Your Holy House,

فِي عَامِي هَذَا وَفِي كُلِّ عَامٍ

in this year and every year

مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي فِي يُسْرٍ مِنْكَ وَعَافِيَةٍ وَسَعَةٍ رِزْقٍ،

as long as You keep me alive, with easiness, good health, and expansive sustenance from You.

وَلَا تُخْلِنِي مِنْ تِلْكَ الْمَوَاقِفِ الْكَرِيمَةِ،

and do not deprive me of these noble situations,

وَالْمَشَاهِدِ الشَّرِيفَةِ،

and holy places,

وَزِيَارَةِ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ،

and visiting the tomb of Your Prophet—may Your blessings
be upon him and his Household;

وَفِي جَمِيعِ حَوَائِجِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَكُنْ لِي

and (please) stand for me in all of my needs for this worldly
life and the Next World.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فِي مَا تَقْضِي وَتَقْدَرُ

O Allah: I beseech You regarding that which You decide and
determine

مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْمَحْتُمِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

from the inevitable decisions that You make on the Grand
Night—

مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَلَا يُبَدَّلُ

decisions that are neither retreated nor altered—

أَنْ تَكْتُبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

that You may include me with the pilgrims to Your Holy
House,

الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمْ،

whose pilgrimage is admitted by You

الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيِهِمْ،

and whose efforts are thankfully accepted by You,

الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ،

and whose sins are forgiven by You,

الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ،

and whose offenses are pardoned by You,

وَاجْعَلْ فِي مَا تَقْضِي وَتَقْدِرُ

and that You, also within Your determined decisions,

أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمْرِي

that You decide for me a long life,

وَتُوسِّعَ عَلَيَّ رِزْقِي،

and expansive sustenance,

وَتُؤَدِّيَ عَنِّي أَمَانَتِي وَدَيْنِي،

and that You help me fulfill my trusts and settle my debts,

أَمِينَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Repond to me; O the Lord of the worlds.

يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ

You may also say the following supplication after all obligatory prayers in Ramaḍān:

O the Most High; O the All-great;

يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ،

O the All-forgiving; O the All-merciful

يَا غَفُورُ يَا رَحِيمُ،

You are the All-great Lord

أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ الْعَظِيمُ

Like Whom there is nothing

الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ

and He is the All-hearing, the All-aware;

وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ،

and this is a month that You have glorified and ennobled,

وَهَذَا شَهْرٌ عَظَّمْتَهُ وَكَرَّمْتَهُ

and honored and preferred to the other months,

وَشَرَّفْتَهُ وَفَضَّلْتَهُ عَلَى الشُّهُورِ،

it is the month that You imposed upon me to observe fasting

in it,

وَهُوَ الشَّهْرُ الَّذِي فَرَضْتَ صِيَامَهُ عَلَيَّ،

it is the month of Ramaḍān during which You revealed the
Qur'ān

وَهُوَ شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنَ

as guidance for people and clear proofs on true guidance and
distinction (between the right and the wrong);

هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ

and You decided the Grand Night to be in it,

وَجَعَلْتَ فِيهِ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ

and You have decided it to be more favorable than one
thousand months.

وَجَعَلْتَهَا خَيْرًا مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ،

So, O the Lord of graces; and none can ever do favor to You;

فَيَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَلَا يُمَنُّ عَلَيْكَ

Please do me a favor by releasing me from the Fire and by
including me with those to whom You do this favor,

مَنْ عَلَيَّ بِفَكَكَ رِقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ فِي مَنْ تَمُنُّ

عَلَيْهِ

and allow me to enter Paradise;

وَأَدْخِلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ

on account of Your mercy; O the most Merciful of all those
who show mercy.

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

اللَّهُمَّ ادْخِلْ عَلَى أَهْلِ الْقُبُورِ السُّرُورَ

In ‘*al-Miṣbāḥ*’ and in ‘*al-Balad al-Amīn*’, Shaykh al-Kaf‘amiy, as well as Shaykh al-Shahīd in ‘*al-Majmū‘ah*’, have narrated that the Holy Prophet (a.s) said that one who says the following supplication after each obligatory prayer in Ramaḍān will have all his sins forgiven up to the Resurrection Day:

اللَّهُمَّ ادْخِلْ عَلَى أَهْلِ الْقُبُورِ السُّرُورَ،

O Allah: (please do) bring in pleasure to the inhabitants of graves (i.e. the dead).

اللَّهُمَّ اغْنِ كُلَّ فَقِيرٍ،

O Allah: (please do) enhance all poor ones.

اللَّهُمَّ أَشْبِعْ كُلَّ جَائِعٍ،

O Allah: (please do) satisfy all hungry ones.

اللَّهُمَّ اكْسُ كُلَّ عُرْيَانٍ،

O Allah: (please do) provide all the naked with clothes.

اللَّهُمَّ اقْضِ دَيْنَ كُلِّ مَدِينٍ،

O Allah: (please do) help all the debtors settle their debts.

اللَّهُمَّ فَرِّجْ عَنَّا كُلَّ مَكْرُوبٍ،

O Allah: (please do) relieve all the aggrieved ones.

اللَّهُمَّ رُدِّ كُلَّ غَرِيبٍ،

O Allah: (please do) help all the strangers to return home.

اللَّهُمَّ فَكِّ كُلَّ أُسِيرٍ،

O Allah: (please do) release all prisoners.

اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ كُلَّ فَاسِدٍ مِنْ أُمُورِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) rectify all the Muslims' affairs that are wrong.

اللَّهُمَّ اشْفِ كُلَّ مَرِيضٍ،

O Allah: (please do) heal all the ailed ones.

اللَّهُمَّ سُدِّ فَقْرَنَا بِغِنَاكَ،

O Allah: (please do) fill in our poverty with Your richness.

اللَّهُمَّ غَيِّرْ سَوْءَ حَالِنَا بِحُسْنِ حَالِكَ،

O Allah: (please do) change our ill manners through Your excellent manners.

اللَّهُمَّ اقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَأَغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ،

O Allah: (please do) help us settle our debts and save us from poverty.

إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

verily, You have power over all things.

Dua Hajj

It has been narrated by Sayyid Ibn Ṭāwūs in ‘*al-Iqbāl*’ that Imam al-Ṣādiq (a.s) used to say this supplication after the Maghrib (sunset) Prayers in Ramaḍān. In ‘*al-Kāfi*’, al-Kulayniy has narrated on the authority of Abū-Baṣīr that Imam al-Ṣādiq (a.s) used to say the following supplication in Ramaḍān:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي بِكَ وَمِنْكَ أَطْلُبُ حَاجَتِي،

O Allah: From You and by You, I beseech for settling my
need,

وَمَنْ طَلَبَ حَاجَةً إِلَى النَّاسِ

If others beg people for settling their needs,

فَإِنِّي لَا أَطْلُبُ حَاجَتِي إِلَّا مِنْكَ

I ask none except You for settling my need;

وَحَدَّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ،

From You alone, since You have no partner with You

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِفَضْلِكَ وَرِضْوَانِكَ

and I thus implore You in the name of Your favor and Your
pleasure,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

to send blessings upon Muhammad and his Household,

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ لِي فِي عَامِي هَذَا إِلَى بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

سَبِيلًا

And to choose for me a way to Your Holy House this year:

حِجَّةً مَبْرُورَةً مُتَقَبَّلَةً زَاكِيَةً خَالِصَةً لَكَ

A pilgrimage that is admitted, accepted, pure, and sincerely
for You

تَقَرُّ بِهَا عَيْنِي،

By which You delight me,

وَتَرْفَعُ بِهَا دَرَجَتِي،

And raise my rank with You

وَتَرزُقْنِي أَنْ أَعْضَّ بَصْرِي،

And to confer upon me with the grace of making me cast my
sight down (against what is illegal for me to look at)

وَأَنْ أَحْفَظَ فَرْجِي،

And making me act chastely

وَأَنْ أَكْفَّ بِهَا عَنْ جَمِيعِ مَحَارِمِكَ

And making me stop committing any deed that You have deemed unlawful

حَتَّى لَا يَكُونَ شَيْءٌ آثَرَ عِنْدِي مِنْ طَاعَتِكَ

وَخَشْيَتِكَ

So that nothing will be more preferred in my sight than the obedience to You and the fear of You

وَالْعَمَلِ بِمَا أَحَبَبْتَ،

And doing all that which You love,

وَالْتَرَكِ لِمَا كَرِهْتَ وَتَهَيْتَ عَنْهُ،

And avoiding all that which You have detested and warned against.

وَاجْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فِي يُسْرٍ وَيَسَارٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ وَمَا أَنْعَمْتَ

بِهِ عَلَيَّ،

And (please) make all that take place with easiness, lenience, and good health as well as the grave that You have bestowed upon me.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ وَفَاتِي قَتْلًا فِي سَبِيلِكَ

And I beseech You to cause me to die as martyr for Your

sake,

تَحْتَ رَايَةِ نَبِيِّكَ مَعَ أَوْلِيَائِكَ،

Under the pennon of Your Prophet and in the line of Your intimate servants.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَقْتُلَ بِي أَعْدَاءَكَ وَأَعْدَاءَ رَسُولِكَ،

And I ask You to make me the means of killing Your enemies and the enemies of Your Messenger.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُكْرِمَنِي بِهَوَانٍ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ

And I ask You to honor me through humiliating any one of Your created beings that You choose,

وَلَا تُهِنِّي بِكَرَامَةٍ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ.

And not to humiliate me through honoring any of Your intimate servants.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا،

O Allah: find me a way with the Messenger.

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ، مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ.

Allah is Sufficient unto me! Only that which Allah wants shall take place.

Daily Amaal in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

Short Duas to be recited daily in the Month of Ramadhan

- [Dua of Imam Muhammad Taqi \(يَا ذَا الَّذِي كَانَ قَبْلَ \) \(كُلِّ شَيْءٍ \)](#) – To be recited as many times as possible.
- [Another Short Dua to be recited daily – \(اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ \) \(شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ \)](#)

Long Duas to be recited daily in the Month of Ramadhan

- [Dua اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ](#)
- [Dua اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ](#)
- [Dua اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي](#)

[Daily Salwaat](#)

[Daily Tasbeeh](#)

In his book of ‘*al-Muqni`ah*’, Shaykh al-Mufid has mentioned that one of the most advisable acts of Ramaḍān is to pray for sending blessings upon the Holy Prophet at least one hundred times a day; and the more the better.

It is recommended to repeat the following invocation 100 times every day in Ramaḍān. This invocation has been mentioned by al-Fayḍ al-Kāshāniy in his book of ‘*Khulāṣat al-Adhkār*’:

سُبْحَانَ الضَّارِّ النَّافِعِ،

Glory be to Him Who can expose anyone to loss or to gain.

سُبْحَانَ الْقَاضِي بِالْحَقِّ،

Glory be to the Judge with truth.

سُبْحَانَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى،

Glory be to the Most High, the All-high.

سُبْحَانَهُ وَبِحَمْدِهِ،

Glory be to Him and to glorify Him is one of His graces.

سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى.

Glory be to Him and most Exalted be He.

Short Daily Dua in the Month of Ramdhan - يَا ذَا الَّذِي كَانَ**قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ**

In his book of ‘*al-Muqni`ah*’, Shaykh al-Mufid has narrated on the authority of the trustworthy master scholar, `Alī ibn Mahziyār, that Imam Muḥammad al-Taḥiqy (a.s) said that it is recommended to say the following supplication as many times as possible during the month of Ramaḍān on days and nights from the beginning of the month up to its end:

ذَا الَّذِي كَانَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

O He Who has been always there before all things,

ثُمَّ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ،

And He then created all things,

ثُمَّ يَبْقَى وَيَفْنَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ،

And He then stays while all things vanish.

يَا ذَا الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ،

O He Whose like in not found at all

وَيَا ذَا الَّذِي لَيْسَ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ الْعُلَى،

O He; neither in the highest heavens,

وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِينَ السُّفْلَى،

Nor in the lowest layers of the earth

وَلَا فَوْقَهُنَّ وَلَا تَحْتَهُنَّ وَلَا بَيْنَهُنَّ إِلَهٌ يُعْبَدُ غَيْرُهُ،

Nor above them, nor beneath them, nor there is between them
any god that is worshipped save Him.

لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا يَقْوَى عَلَى إِحْصَائِهِ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

To You be the praise that none can count save You,

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةً لَا يَقْوَى

عَلَى إِحْصَائِهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

So, please bless Muḥammad and the Household of
Muḥammad with the blessings that none can count save You.

Another Daily Dua in the Month of Ramdhan - اللّهُمَّ رَبَّ

شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ

Al-Kaf`amiy, in ‘*al-Balad al-Amin*’ and ‘*al-Miṣbāh*’, has quoted the *Kitāb al-Ikhtiyār* of Sayyid Ibn Bāqī that if one recites the following supplication everyday in Ramaḍān, Almighty Allah will forgive the sins of forty years of his age:

اللّهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ

O Allah: the Lord of the month of Ramaḍān,

الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنَ،

In which You revealed the Qur'aan,

وَأَفْتَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ عِبَادَتِكَ فِيهِ الصِّيَامَ،

And You imposed fasting on Your servants:

ارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

(Please) confer upon me with the pilgrimage to Your Holy House,

فِي هَذَا الْعَامِ وَفِي كُلِّ عَامٍ،

In this year and every year,

وَأَغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الْعِظَامَ

And forgive my serious sins,

فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُهَا غَيْرُكَ

For none can forgive them save You,

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ.

O the Lord of majesty and honor.

اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ - Long Daily Dua in the Month of Ramadhan

It is recommended to say the following supplication that is mentioned by Shaykh al-Ṭūsiy and Sayyid Ibn Ṭāwūs:

اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ

O Allah: this is the month of Ramaḍān

الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنَ

in which You revealed the Qur'aan,

هُدًىً لِلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ،

a guidance for humankind and clear proofs of true guidance and distinction (between the right and the wrong)

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الصِّيَامِ،

This is the month of observing fasting,

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الْقِيَامِ،

this is the month of acts of worship,

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الْإِنَابَةِ،

This the month of turning to You (in penitence),

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ التَّوْبَةِ،

This is the month of repentance,

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ،

This is the month of forgiveness and mercy,

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الْعِتْقِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَالْفَوْزِ بِالْجَنَّةِ،

This is the month of release from Hellfire and winning Paradise,

وَهَذَا شَهْرٌ فِيهِ لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ

This is the month in which there is the Grand Night

الَّتِي هِيَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ.

Which is better than one thousand months.

اللَّهُمَّ فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad

وَأَعِنِّي عَلَى صِيَامِهِ وَقِيَامِهِ،

And help me observe fasting and do acts of worship during it,

وَسَلِّمْهُ لِي وَسَلِّمْ لِي فِيهِ،

And keep it upright for me, and keep me safe during it,

وَأَعِنِّي عَلَيْهِ بِأَفْضَلِ عَوْنِكَ،

And help me observe it with the best of Your help

وَوَفَّقْنِي فِيهِ لِبَطَاعَتِكَ وَطَاعَةِ رَسُولِكَ وَأَوْلِيَائِكَ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ،

And make me succeed in doing acts of obedience to You and to Your Prophet and Your intimate servants upon whom be Your blessings,

وَفَرِّغْنِي فِيهِ لِعِبَادَتِكَ وَدُعَائِكَ وَتِلَاوَةِ كِتَابِكَ،

And make me devote myself to acts of worship to You, to praying You, and to reciting Your Book,

وَأَعْظِمْ لِي فِيهِ الْبَرَكَةَ،

And increase its blessings for me

وَأَحْسِنْ لِي فِيهِ الْعَافِيَةَ،

And confer upon me with good health during it,

وَأَصِحَّ فِيهِ بَدَنِي،

And make my body healthy during it,

وَأَوْسِعْ فِيهِ رِزْقِي،

And expand my sustenance during it,

وَاكْفِنِي فِيهِ مَا أَهْمَنِي،

And save me from whatever aggrieves me during it,

وَاسْتَجِبْ فِيهِ دُعَائِي،

And respond to my prayers during it,

وَبَلِّغْنِي فِيهِ رَجَائِي.

And make me attain my hope during it.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,

وَأَذْهِبْ عَنِّي فِيهِ النَّعَاسَ وَالْكَسَلَ وَالسَّامَةَ

And remove from me during it drowsiness, and lethargy, and laziness,

وَالْفَتْرَةَ وَالْقَسْوَةَ وَالْغَفْلَةَ وَالْغِرَّةَ،

And weariness, and hardheartedness, and inattentiveness, and carelessness.

وَجَنِّبْنِي فِيهِ الْعِلَلَ وَالْأَسْقَامَ

And put aside from me during it illnesses and sicknesses

وَالهُمُومَ وَالْأَحْزَانَ

And grievances and sorrows

وَالْأَعْرَاضَ وَالْأَمْرَاضَ

And ailments and diseases

وَالْخَطَايَا وَالذُّنُوبَ،

And wrongdoings and sins.

وَأَصْرِفْ عَنِّي فِيهِ السُّوءَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ

And send away from me during it evil and indecency

وَالْجَهْدَ وَالْبَلَاءَ

And fatigue and ordeals

وَالتَّعَبَ وَالْعَنَاءَ

And tiredness and suffering.

إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ.

Verily, You are the Hearer of prayers.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad

وَأَعِزَّنِي فِيهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

And protect me during it from Satan the cursed

وَهَمَزِهِ وَلَمَزِهِ وَتَفْتِهِ وَتَفْخِهِ

And from his sting and from his slander and from his devilry

وَوَسْوَسَتِهِ وَتَشْبِيْطِهِ وَبَطْشِهِ وَكَيْدِهِ

And from his evil inspirations and from his frustration and
from his obstinacy and from his trickeries

وَمَكْرِهِ وَحَبَائِلِهِ وَخُدَعِهِ وَأَمَانِيَّهِ

And from his deceptions and from his traps and from his
scams and from his false hopes,

وَعُرُورِهِ وَفِتْنَتِهِ وَشَرِكِهِ وَأَحْزَابِهِ

And from his vanities, and from his seductions, and from his
ruses, and from his allies,

وَأَتْبَاعِهِ وَأَشْيَاعِهِ وَأَوْلِيَاءِهِ وَشُرَكَائِهِ

And from his followers and from his fans and from his
supporters and from his partners,

وَجَمِيعِ مَكَائِدِهِ.

And from all his snares.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of
Muḥammad

وَارْزُقْنَا قِيَامَهُ وَصِيَامَهُ

And bestow upon us with the observance of fasting and acts
of worship

وَبُلُوغِ الْأَمَلِ فِيهِ وَفِي قِيَامِهِ

And attainment of our hopes during it and by means of doing
acts of worship in it,

وَاسْتِكْمَالَ مَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي

And accomplishment of that which brings about Your
pleasure,

صَبْرًا وَاحْتِسَابًا وَإِيمَانًا وَيَقِينًا،

By means of steadfastness and acting for Your sake and faith
and certitude,

ثُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ ذَلِكَ مِنِّي بِالْأَضْعَافِ الْكَثِيرَةِ،

And then admit all that from me with manifold rewards,

وَالْأَجْرِ الْعَظِيمِ،

And great gifts,

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

O the Lord of the worlds.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of
Muḥammad

وَأَرْزُقْنِي الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ

And grant me (the opportunity to undergo) Ḥajj and `Umrah,

وَالجِدَّ وَالِاجْتِهَادَ

And hard work and painstaking

وَالْقُوَّةَ وَالنَّشَاطَ

And power and activity

وَالِإِنَابَةَ وَالتَّوْبَةَ

And turning to You and repentance

وَالتَّوْفِيقَ وَالقُرْبَةَ

And success and seeking Your nearness

وَالخَيْرَ الْمَقْبُولَ وَالرَّغْبَةَ وَالرَّهْبَةَ

And admitted good-doing and desire (for You) and fear (from
You)

وَالتَّضَرُّعَ وَالخُشُوعَ

And submission (to You) and meekness

وَالرِّقَّةَ وَالنِّيَّةَ الصَّادِقَةَ،

And tenderness and sincere intention,

وَصِدْقَ اللِّسَانِ،

And truthfulness

وَالْوَجَلَ مِنْكَ،

And dread from You

وَالرَّجَاءَ لَكَ،

And hoping for You

وَالْتَوَكُّلَ عَلَيْكَ،

And reliance upon You

وَالثِّقَةَ بِكَ،

And having trust in You

وَالْوَرَعَ عَنِ مَحَارِمِكَ

And abstention from committing that which You have deemed unlawful

مَعَ صَالِحِ الْقَوْلِ،

Along with decent speaking,

وَمَقْبُولِ السَّعْيِ،

And admitted efforts

وَمَرْفُوعِ الْعَمَلِ،

And elevated deeds

وَمُسْتَجَابِ الدَّعْوَةِ،

And responded prayers.

وَلَا تَحُلْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ شَيْءٍ مِنْ ذَلِكَ

And do not let anything to intervene between me and any of these matters,

بِعَرَضٍ وَلَا مَرَضٍ

Such as an accidental event or disease

وَلَا هَمٍّ وَلَا غَمٍّ

Or grief or unhappiness

وَلَا سُقْمٍ وَلَا غَفْلَةٍ وَلَا نِسْيَانٍ،

Or ailment or advertence or oblivion;

بَلْ بِالتَّعَاهُدِ وَالتَّحَفُّظِ لَكَ وَفِيكَ

Rather (help me do all that) with observance and carefulness to You and for Your sake

وَالرَّعَايَةِ لِحَقِّكَ وَالْوَفَاءِ بِعَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ

And adherence to that which is incumbent upon me toward

You and fulfillment of my covenant and promise to You

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

(let all that be) out of Your mercy, O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,

وَأَقْسِمُ لِي فِيهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا تَقْسِمُهُ لِعِبَادِكَ

الصَّالِحِينَ،

And decide for me during this month the best of that which You decide for Your righteous servants,

وَأَعْطِنِي فِيهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا تُعْطِي أَوْلِيَاءَكَ الْمُقْرَبِينَ

And give me during it the most favorable of that which You give to Your intimate, favorite servants;

مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالتَّحْنُنِ وَالْإِجَابَةِ

Such as mercy, forgiveness, kindness, responding (of prayers)

وَالْعَفْوِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ الدَّائِمَةِ وَالْعَافِيَةِ وَالْمُعَافَاةِ

Pardon, perpetual forgiveness, good health, continuous wellbeing,

وَالْعِتْقِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَالْفَوْزِ بِالْجَنَّةِ

Release from Hellfire, winning Paradise,

وَخَيْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

And the goodness of this worldly life and the Next World.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,

وَاجْعَلْ دُعَائِي فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَاصِلًا،

And cause my prayers during this month to reach You,

وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَخَيْرِكَ إِلَيَّ فِيهِ نَازِلًا،

And cause Your mercy and goodness during it to reach me,

وَعَمَلِي فِيهِ مَقْبُولًا،

And cause my deed to be accepted (by You)

وَسَعْيِي فِيهِ مَشْكُورًا،

And cause my efforts during it to be praiseworthy

وَدَنْبِي فِيهِ مَغْفُورًا،

And cause my sins during it to be forgiven

حَتَّىٰ يَكُونَ نَصِيبِي فِيهِ الْأَكْثَرُ،

So that my share (of Your awards) shall be the most abundant,

وَحَظِّي فِيهِ الْأَوْفَرُ.

And my portion to be the most copious.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,

وَوَفَّقْنِي فِيهِ لِلَّيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

And guide me to observe the Grand Night adequately,

عَلَىٰ أَفْضَلِ حَالٍ تُحِبُّ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا أَحَدٌ مِنْ

أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَأَرْضَاهَا لَكَ،

Being on the most favorable and most pleased state that You would like to notice from any of Your intimate servants,

ثُمَّ اجْعَلْهَا لِي خَيْرًا مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ،

And then decide it to be better for me that one thousand months,

وَارْزُقْنِي فِيهَا أَفْضَلَ مَا رَزَقْتَ أَحَدًا مِمَّنْ بَلَغَتْهُ

إِيَّاهَا وَأَكْرَمَتَهُ بِهَا،

And confer upon me during this night the best conferrals that
You ever confer upon anyone whom You guide to attain it
and whom You honor during it,

وَأَجْعَلْنِي فِيهَا مِنْ عُنُقَائِكَ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ،

And include me in it with those whom You release from Hell,

وَطَّلَقَائِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

And whom You manumit from Hellfire

وَسَعْدَاءِ خَلْقِكَ بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَرِضْوَانِكَ

And with those of Your creatures who are happy due to Your
forgiveness and satisfaction (that reach them),

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of
Muḥammad,

وَارْزُقْنَا فِي شَهْرِنَا هَذَا الْجِدَّ وَالْإِجْتِهَادَ

And grant us during this month with hard working and
painstaking

وَالْقُوَّةَ وَالنَّشَاطَ

And power and activeness

وَمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى.

And whatever You like and please.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْفَجْرِ وَلَيَالِ عَشْرِ وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ،

O Allah; the Lord of the Dawn, the Ten Nights, the Even and the Odd;

وَرَبِّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ وَمَا أَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ،

And the Lord of the month of Ramaḍān and the Qur'ān that You have revealed during it,

وَرَبِّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ وَعِزْرَائِيلَ

And the Lord of (Archangels) Gabriel, Michael, Isrāfīl, and `Izrā'il,

وَجَمِيعِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ،

As well as all the Favorite Angels,

وَرَبِّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ

And the Lord of (Prophets) Abraham and Ishmael

وَأِسْحَقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ،

And Isaac and Jacob,

وَرَبِّ مُوسَى وَعِيسَى

And the Lord of Moses and Jesus,

وَجَمِيعِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ،

As well as all the Prophets and the Messengers,

وَرَبِّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ

And the Lord of Muḥammad, the seal of the Prophets,

صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ،

May Your blessings be upon him and upon them all,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَبِحَقِّهِمْ عَلَيْكَ

And I beseech You in the name of their duty toward You
Your duty toward them,

وَبِحَقِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ لِمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ
أَجْمَعِينَ،

And in the name of the great duty toward You that You may
bless him and his Household and all of them,

وَتَنظَرْتَ إِلَيَّ نَظْرَةً رَحِيمَةً

And that You may take a merciful look at me,

تَرْضَىٰ بِهَا عَنِّي رِضَىٰ لَا سَخَطَ عَلَيَّ بَعْدَهُ أَبَدًا،

Due to which You be pleased to me so perfectly that You
never be irate with me after that,

وَأَعْطَيْتَنِي جَمِيعَ سُؤْلِي وَرَغْبَتِي وَأَمْنِيَّتِي

وَأَرَادَتِي،

And You may grant me all my requests, desires, hopes, and
needs,

وَصَرَفْتِ عَنِّي مَا أَكْرَهُ وَأُحْذَرُ

And You may ward off me all that which I despise and try to
avoid,

وَأَخَافُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِي وَمَا لَا أَخَافُ

And all that which I fear for myself and all that which I do not
fear,

وَعَنْ أَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَإِخْوَانِي وَذُرِّيَّتِي.

And do the same to my family members, my property, my
brethren and my offspring.

اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ فَرَرْنَا مِنْ ذُنُوبِنَا فَأَوِنَا تَائِبِينَ،

O Allah: to You are we running from our sins; so (please do)
shelter us as we are repentant,

وَتُبِّ عَلَيْنَا مُسْتَغْفِرِينَ،

And accept our repentance as we are seeking Your forgiveness,

وَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا مُتَعَوِّذِينَ،

And forgive us as we are seeking Your protection,

وَأَعِذْنَا مُسْتَجِيرِينَ،

And protect us as we are seeking Your aid,

وَأَجِرْنَا مُسْتَسْلِمِينَ،

And aid us as we are surrendering to You,

وَلَا تَخْذُلْنَا رَاهِبِينَ،

And never disappoint us as we are fearful of You,

وَأَمِنَّا رَاغِبِينَ،

And secure us as we are desiring for You,

وَشَفَّعْنَا سَائِلِينَ،

And accept our intercession as we are begging You,

وَأَعْطِنَا إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدَّعَاءِ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ.

And grant us (what we hope) as You are verily the Hearer of prayers, the Nigh, and the Responding.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ

O Allah: You are my Lord and I am Your servant,

وَأَحَقُّ مَنْ سَأَلَ الْعَبْدُ رَبَّهُ

And it is conventional that a servant begs from his Lord,

وَلَمْ يَسْأَلِ الْعِبَادُ مِثْلَكَ كَرَمًا وَجُودًا،

And all Your servants have never begged anyone who is as generous and magnanimous as You are.

يَا مَوْضِعَ شَكْوَى السَّائِلِينَ،

O the center of the complaints of the beseechers;

وَيَا مُنْتَهَى حَاجَةِ الرَّاعِبِينَ،

O the ultimate goal of the needs of the desirers,

وَيَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَعِيثِينَ،

O the Aide of the seekers of aid,

وَيَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ،

O the Responding to the prayers of the distressed ones,

وَيَا مَلْجَأَ الْهَارِبِينَ،

O the Shelter of the fugitives,

وَيَا صَرِيحَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِينَ،

O the Helper of the seekers of help,

وَيَا رَبَّ الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ،

O the Lord of the enfeebled ones,

وَيَا كَاشِفَ كَرْبِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ،

O the Reliever of the grievances of the aggrieved ones,

وَيَا فَارِجَ هَمِّ الْمَهْمُومِينَ،

O the Releaser of the agonies of the sad ones,

وَيَا كَاشِفَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ،

O the Reliever of the enormous calamities;

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ

O Allah; O the All-beneficent; O the All-merciful;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy:

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,

وَاعْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَعُيُوبِي

And forgive my sins and my defects,

وَإِسَاءَتِي وَظُلْمِي وَجُرْمِي

And my offenses and my wrongdoing and my felonies

وَإِسْرَافِي عَلَى نَفْسِي،

And my extravagance in my affairs,

وَارْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

And (please) grant me out of Your favors and mercy,

فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَمْلِكُهَا غَيْرُكَ،

For none possess these save You,

وَاعْفُ عَنِّي،

And (please) pardon me

وَاعْفِرْ لِي كُلَّ مَا سَلَفَ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي،

And forgive all my past sins

وَاعْصِمْنِي فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِي،

And save me from sinning in the rest of my lifetime,

وَاسْتُرْ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ

And cover me as well as my parents,

وَوَلَدِي وَقَرَابَتِي وَأَهْلِ حُزَانَتِي

And my children and my relatives and my friends,

وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنِّي بِسَبِيلِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ،

And all those who relate to me from the believing men and women in this worldly life and the life to come,

فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ كُلَّهُ بِيَدِكَ

For all that is managed by You alone

وَأَنْتَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

And You are verily the Liberal in forgiving,

فَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِي يَا سَيِّدِي،

So, please my Master: do not disappoint me,

وَلَا تَرُدِّ دُعَائِي وَلَا يَدِي إِلَى نَحْرِي

And do not reject my prayer and do not let me down,

حَتَّى تَفْعَلَ ذَلِكَ بِي وَتَسْتَجِيبَ لِي جَمِيعَ مَا

سَأَلْتُكَ

But please do all that to me and respond to my in all that

which I have asked from You,

وَتَزِيدَنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ،

And increase Your favoring upon me,

فَإِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ،

Because You verily have power over all things,

وَتَحْنُ إِلَيْكَ رَاغِبُونَ.

And for You do we desire.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ،

O Allah: Yours are the Most Excellent Names

وَالْأَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا،

And the Most Elevated Examples,

وَالْكِبْرِيَاءُ وَالْآلَاءُ،

And every greatness and all bounties.

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ:

I thus beseech You by Your Name:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the All-beneficent, the All-merciful;

إِنْ كُنْتَ قَضَيْتَ فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ

If you have decided at this night,

تَنْزَلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحَ فِيهَا

During which the angels and the Holy Spirit are allowed to descend,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

That You may bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ اسْمِي فِي السَّعْدَاءِ،

And You may add my name to the (list of the) happy ones,

وَرُوحِي مَعَ الشَّهِدَاءِ،

And add my soul to the martyrs,

وَإِحْسَانِي فِي عَلِيَّيْنِ،

And elevate my good doings exaltedly

وَإِسَاءَتِي مَغْفُورَةً،

And decide my ill deeds to be forgiven,

وَأَنْ تَهَبَ لِي يَقِينًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبِي،

And that You grant me conviction with which You fill in my

heart,

وَإِيمَانًا لَا يَشُوبُهُ شَكٌّ،

And grant me faith free of doubt,

وَرِضَىٰ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي،

And grant me satisfaction with that which You decide for me,

وَأْتِنِي فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً

And grant me good in this worldly life and good in the Next
World

وَقِنِي عَذَابَ النَّارِ،

And save me from the Fire of Hell.

وَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ قَضَيْتَ فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ

And if You have not decided at this night,

تَنْزَلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا

During which the angels and the Holy Spirit are allowed to
descend,

فَأَخِّرْنِي إِلَىٰ ذَلِكَ،

Then (please) postpone Your decisions about me to that night,

وَارْزُقْنِي فِيهَا ذِكْرَكَ وَشُكْرَكَ

And confer upon me during it with reference to You and
showing gratitude to You,

وَطَاعَتِكَ وَحُسْنِ عِبَادَتِكَ،

And doing acts of obedience to You and worshipping You in
the best manner;

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

And (please) bless Muḥammad and the Household of
Muḥammad,

بِأَفْضَلِ صَلَوَاتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

With Your most favorable blessings, O the most Merciful of
all those who show mercy.

يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ

O the Unique, O the Besought of all;

يَا رَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ

O the Lord of Muḥammad

اغْضَبِ الْيَوْمَ لِمُحَمَّدٍ وَالْأَبْرَارِ عِثْرَتِهِ،

(please) revenge on this day for Muḥammad and for the pious
ones from his offspring,

وَأَقْتُلْ أَعْدَاءَهُمْ بَدَدًا،

And eradicate all of their enemies,

وَأَخْصِيهِمْ عَدَدًا،

And put them all under Your reprimand

وَلَا تَدَعْ عَلَى ظَهْرِ الْأَرْضِ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا،

And do not leave anyone of them to live on this earth,

وَلَا تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَبَدًا،

And never forgive them.

يَا حَسَنَ الصَّحْبَةِ،

O the most excellent Companion;

يَا خَلِيفَةَ النَّبِيِّينَ

O the Heir of the Prophets

أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

You are verily the most Merciful of all those who show
mercy,

الْبَدِيِّءُ الْبَدِيعُ

The Commencer, the brilliant Maker,

الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِكَ شَيْءٌ،

There is none like You

وَالدَّائِمُ غَيْرُ الْغَافِلِ،

And You are the Eternal Who never omits anything,

وَالْحَيُّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ،

And You are the Ever-living Who never dies,

أَنْتَ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ فِي شَأْنٍ،

On each day, You have a certain state;

أَنْتَ خَلِيفَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ،

You are the Heir of Muḥammad,

وَتَأَصِرُ مُحَمَّدٍ،

And the Supporter of Muḥammad,

وَمُفَضِّلُ مُحَمَّدٍ،

And the Selector of Muḥammad

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَنْصُرَ وَصِيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَخَلِيفَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ

I beseech You to give victory to the successor and representative of Muḥammad,

وَالْقَائِمَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنْ أَوْصِيَاءِ مُحَمَّدٍ

The Imam who shall appear with justice among the successors of Muḥammad,

صَلَّوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ،

May Your blessings be upon him and upon them,

اعْطِفْ عَلَيْهِمْ نَصْرَكَ،

(please) turn Your victory toward them,

يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

O He but Whom there is no god

بِحَقِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of that there is no god but You,

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of
Muḥammad,

وَأَجْعَلْنِي مَعَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ،

And allow me to join them in this worldly life as well as the
Next World

وَأَجْعَلْ عَاقِبَةَ أَمْرِي إِلَى غُفْرَانِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

And allow all my affairs to end up with Your forgiveness and
mercy,

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

وَكذَلِكَ نَسَبْتَ نَفْسَكَ يَا سَيِّدِي بِاللِّطْفِ،

O my Master: You have ascribed the feature of kindness to Yourself,

بَلَى إِنَّكَ لَطِيفٌ

And You are truly kind,

فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

So, (please) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad

وَالطُّفُّ بِي لِمَا تَشَاءُ.

And treat me kindly as You like,

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,

وَارْزُقْنِي الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ فِي عَامِنَا هَذَا،

And grant me (the opportunity to undertake) Ḥajj and `Umrah in this year,

وَتَطَوَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِجَمِيعِ حَوَائِجِي لِلْآخِرَةِ وَالْدُّنْيَا.

And confer upon me with the favor of settling all my needs for the Next World and this worldly life

You may then repeat the following statements three times:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, my Lord, and I repent before Him,

إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ،

Surely, my Lord is Nigh and Responding.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, my Lord, and I repent before Him,

إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ،

Surely, my Lord is Merciful, Loving.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, my Lord, and I repent before Him,

إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا.

He is surely All-forgiving.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي

O Allah: (please do) forgive me,

إِنَّكَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

You are verily the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

رَبِّ إِنِّي عَمِلْتُ سُوءًا وَظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي

O my Lord: I have committed ill deeds and wronged myself,

فَاغْفِرْ لِي إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

So (please) forgive me, because none can forgive sins save You.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah save Whom there is no god,

الْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ الْحَلِيمِ الْعَظِيمِ

The Ever-living, the Self-Subsistent, the Indulgent, the All-great,

الكَرِيمِ الْغَفَّارِ لِلذَّنْبِ الْعَظِيمِ

The Noble, the forgiver of fatal sins,

وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ،

And I repent before Him.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah,

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا.

Allah is verily Forgiver, Merciful.

You may then keep on, saying:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ

مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: I beseech You to send blessings upon Muḥammad
and the Household of Muḥammad,

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ

And to decide within the decisions that You make,

مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْعَظِيمِ الْمَحْتُمِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

From the great, inevitable affair at the Grand Night,

مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَلَا يُبَدَّلُ

Within the decision that is neither rejected nor altered,

أَنْ تَكْتُبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

That You write my name with the pilgrims of Your Holy
House,

المَبْرُورِ حَجَّهِمْ،

Whose Hajj is admitted,

المَشْكُورِ سَعْيِهِمْ،

Whose efforts are praiseworthy,

المَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ،

Whose sins are forgiven,

المُكْفَرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ،

And whose offenses are pardoned.

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمْرِي،

And that You may decide among the decisions that You make
that You grant me long lifetime,

وَتُوسِّعَ رِزْقِي،

And expand my sustenance,

وَتُؤَدِّيَ عَنِّي أَمَانَتِي وَدَيْنِي،

And help me fulfill my trusts and settle my debts,

أَمِينَ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Respond to me; O the Lord of the worlds.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي فَرَجًا وَمَخْرَجًا،

O Allah: (please do) make for me relief and an outlet,

وَارْزُقْنِي مِنْ حَيْثُ أَحْتَسِبُ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ لَا

أَحْتَسِبُ،

And provide for me from whence I expect and from whence I
do not expect,

وَاحْرُسْنِي مِنْ حَيْثُ أَحْتَرِسُ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ لَا

أَحْتَرِسُ،

And guard me from when I take precautions and from whence
I do not take precautions,

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ كَثِيرًا.

And send plentiful blessings and benedictions upon
Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad.

Tasbeeh for Everyday in the month of Ramadhan

It is recommended to say the following invocation everyday in Ramaḍān. It consists of ten parts each part comprises ten phrases of glorification of Almighty Allah:

(1) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النِّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breathes.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ شَيْءٌ أَسْمَعَ

مِنْهُ،

Glory be to Allah, the All-hearing; there is nothing is more hearing than He is.

يَسْمَعُ مِنْ فَوْقِ عَرْشِهِ مَا تَحْتَ سَبْعِ أَرْضِينَ،

He hears from above His Throne that which is under seven layers of the earth.

وَيَسْمَعُ مَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ،

And He hears that which is in the murk of lands and oceans.

وَيَسْمَعُ الْأَنِينَ وَالشَّكْوَى،

And He hears the moaning and the complaints.

وَيَسْمَعُ السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى،

And He hears the secret and what is more veiled than secrets.

وَيَسْمَعُ وَسَاوِسَ الصُّدُورِ،

And He hears the inspirations of hearts.

وَلَا يُصِمُّ سَمْعَهُ صَوْتُ.

And no sound can ever deafen His hearing.

(2) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breathes.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْبَصِيرِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ شَيْءٌ أَبْصَرَ مِنْهُ،

Glory be to Allah, the All-seeing; there is nothing more seeing than He is.

يُبْصِرُ مِنْ فَوْقِ عَرْشِهِ مَا تَحْتَ سَبْعِ أَرْضِينَ،

He sees from above His Throne that which is under seven layers of the earth.

وَيُبْصِرُ مَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ،

And He sees that which is in the murks of lands and oceans.

لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ،

Visions cannot comprehend Him.

وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ،

And He comprehends all visions.

وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ،

And He is the Knower of subtleties, the Aware.

وَلَا تُغْشِي بَصَرَهُ الظُّلْمَةُ،

Darkness cannot screen His sight.

وَلَا يُسْتَتَرُ مِنْهُ بِسِتْرٍ،

And none can hide from Him behind any screen.

وَلَا يُوَارِي مِنْهُ جِدَارٌ،

And no wall can ever prevent Him from seeing.

وَلَا يَغِيبُ عَنْهُ بَرٌّ وَلَا بَحْرٌ،

And no land and no ocean can ever be absent from Him.

وَلَا يَكُنُّ مِنْهُ جَبَلٌ مَا فِي أَصْلِهِ وَلَا قَلْبٌ مَا فِيهِ،

And no mountain can ever conceal its root from Him or
conceals its center from Him.

وَلَا جَنْبٌ مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ،

And no side of it can conceal its center from Him.

وَلَا يَسْتَتِرُ مِنْهُ صَغِيرٌ وَلَا كَبِيرٌ،

And neither big nor small thing can ever hide from Him.

وَلَا يَسْتَخْفِي مِنْهُ صَغِيرٌ لِّصِغَرِهِ،

And no tiny thing can ever be unseen by Him due to its smallness.

وَلَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ،

And surely nothing is hidden from Him in the earth or in the heavens.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ

He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as pleases Him.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

There is no god save Him, the Almighty, the Wise.

(3) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breathes.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثَّقَالَ

Glory be to Allah Who raises the heavy clouds.

وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ،

And the thunder declares His glory with His praise, and the angels too for awe of Him;

وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ،

and He sends the thunderbolts and smites with them whom He

pleases,

وَيُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ،

And He sends forth the winds bearing good news before His mercy.

وَيُنَزِّلُ الْمَاءَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ بِكَلِمَتِهِ،

And He causes water to descend from the heavens through His Word.

وَيُنْبِتُ النَّبَاتَ بِقُدْرَتِهِ،

And He causes plants to grow out of His power.

وَيَسْقُطُ الْوَرَقُ بِعِلْمِهِ،

And leaves fall down by His knowledge.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ

Glory be to Allah: not the weight of an atom becomes absent from Him,

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ

in the heavens or in the earth,

وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ

and neither less than that nor greater,

إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ.

but (all) is in a clear book.

(4) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breathes.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain and the stone to
germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَى

Glory be to Allah Who knows what every female bears,

وَمَا تَغِيضُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزِدُّهُ

and that of which the wombs fall short of completion and that
in which they increase;

وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِمِقْدَارٍ

and there is a measure with Him of everything.

عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرِ الْمُتَعَالِ

The knower of the unseen and the seen, the Great, the Most
High.

سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَسَرَ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ

Alike to Him among you is he who conceals his words and he
who speaks them openly,

وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ

and he who hides himself by night and who goes forth by day.

لَهُ مُعَقَّبَاتٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ

For his sake, there are angels following one another, before him and behind him,

يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ،

who guard him by Allah's commandment.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَيُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى

Glory be to Allah Who causes the alive to die and restores the dead to life

وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ

And He knows indeed what the earth diminishes of them,

وَيُقِرُّ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى.

And He causes what We please to stay in the wombs till an appointed time.

(5) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breathes.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ،

Glory be to Allah, Master of the Kingdom!

تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ،

You give the kingdom to whomsoever You please

وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ،

and take away the kingdom from whomsoever You please,

وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ،

and You exalt whom You please

وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ،

and abase whom You please

بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ،

in Your hand is the good;

إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ،

Surely, You have power over all things.

تُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ،

You make the night to pass into the day

وَتُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ،

and You make the day to pass into the night,

وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ،

and You bring forth the living from the dead

وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ،

and You bring forth the dead from the living,

وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ.

and You give sustenance to whom You please without measure.

(6) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breathes.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ

Glory be to Allah with Who are the keys of the unseen
treasures

لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ

none knows them but He;

وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ

and He knows what is in the land and the sea,

وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا

and there falls not a leaf but He knows it,

وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ

nor a grain in the darkness of the earth,

وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَلَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ.

nor anything green nor dry but it is all in a clear book.

(7) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breathes.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain and the stone to
germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُحْصِي مِدْحَتَهُ الْقَائِلُونَ،

Glory be to Allah; no speaker can ever declare His actual
praiseworthiness,

وَلَا يَجْزِي بِآلَائِهِ الشَّاكِرُونَ الْعَابِدُونَ،

And all the thankful ones and the worshippers cannot thank
Him adequately for His (innumerable) bounties.

وَهُوَ كَمَا قَالَ وَفَوْقَ مَا نَقُولُ،

And He is as same as He has described Himself and above
whatever we say about Him.

وَاللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ كَمَا أَثْنَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ،

And Allah, the Glorified, is as same as He has praised
Himself, by saying:

وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ

and they cannot comprehend anything out of His knowledge
except what He pleases,

وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

His knowledge extends over the heavens and the earth,

وَلَا يَؤُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ.

and the preservation of them both tires Him not, and He is the Most High, the Great.

(8) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breathes.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا،

Glory be to Allah knows that which goes down into the earth
and that which comes out of it,

وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا،

And knows that which comes down from the heaven and that
which goes up to it;

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا

And that which goes down into the earth does not occupy Him

عَمَّا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا،

from that which comes down from the heavens and that which
goes up to it,

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ مَا يُنْزَلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا

And that which comes down from the heavens and that which goes up to it does not occupy Him

عَمَّا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا،

From that which goes down into the earth and that which comes out of it,

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ عِلْمُ شَيْءٍ عَنِ عِلْمِ شَيْءٍ،

And the knowledge of anything does not occupy Him from the knowledge of something else,

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ خَلْقُ شَيْءٍ عَنِ خَلْقِ شَيْءٍ،

And the creation of anything does not occupy Him from the creation of something else,

وَلَا حِفْظُ شَيْءٍ عَنِ حِفْظِ شَيْءٍ،

And the preservation of anything does not occupy Him from the preservation of something else,

وَلَا يُسَاوِيهِ شَيْءٌ،

And nothing is equal to Him,

وَلَا يَعْدِلُهُ شَيْءٌ،

And nothing is His match,

لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ،

And nothing is like Him,

وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ.

And He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing.

(9) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breathes.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

Glory be to Allah; the Originator of the heavens and the earth,

جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ

the Maker of the angels, messengers flying on wings,

مَثْنَى وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ

two, and three, and four;

يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ

He increases in creation what He pleases;

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ،

Surely, Allah has power over all things.

مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا

Whatever Allah grants to men of His mercy, there is none to withhold it,

وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِن بَعْدِهِ

and what He withholds there is none to send it forth after that,

وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

(10) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breathes.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي

الْأَرْضِ

Glory be to Allah Who knows whatever is in the heavens and
whatever is in the earth.

مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَى ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ

Nowhere is there a secret counsel between three persons but
He is the fourth of them,

وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ

nor (between) five but He is the sixth of them,

وَلَا أَدْنَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَمَا

كَانُوا

nor less than that nor more but He is with them wherever they are;

ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

then He will inform them of what they did on the Day of Resurrection:

إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

surely Allah is Cognizant of all things.

Daily Salwaat in the Month of Ramadhan

Shaykh al-Tūsiy and Sayyid ibn Ṭāwūs have also said: You are advised to say the following prayer for sending blessings upon the Holy Prophet everyday in Ramaḍān:

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ

Verily, Allah and His angels send blessings upon the Prophet,

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا،

O you who believe: Call for Divine blessings on him and salute him with a becoming salutation

لَبَّيْكَ يَا رَبِّ وَسَعْدَيْكَ وَسُبْحَانَكَ.

Here I am at Your service, my Lord! Doing that which pleases You, and glory be to You.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad

وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

And send blessings upon Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

In the same way as You have blessed and conferred

benedictions upon (Prophet) Abraham and the Household of
Abraham,

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ.

You are verily worthy of all praise and full of all glory.

اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) have mercy upon Muḥammad and the
Household of Muḥammad,

كَمَا رَحِمْتَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

As You had mercy upon (Prophet) Abraham and the
Household of Abraham,

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ.

You are verily worthy of all praise and full of all glory.

اللَّهُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) send peace upon Muḥammad and the
Household of Muḥammad,

كَمَا سَلَّمْتَ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ.

As You sent peace upon Noah among all the creatures.

اللَّهُمَّ اْمُنِّنْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) confer favors on Muḥammad and the
Household of Muḥammad

كَمَا مَنَنْتَ عَلَى مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ.

As You conferred a favor upon (Prophets) Moses and Aaron.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا شَرَّفْتَنَا

بِهِ.

O Allah: (please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad as You have honored us by him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا هَدَيْتَنَا

بِهِ.

O Allah: (please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad as You have guided us through him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad

وَابْعَثْهُ مَقَاماً مَحْمُوداً يَغْبِطُهُ بِهِ الْأَوْلُونَ

وَالْآخِرُونَ،

And send his a praiseworthy standing due to which all the past and the coming generations shall covet him.

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ كُلَّمَا طَلَعَتْ شَمْسٌ أَوْ
غَرَبَتْ،

Upon Muḥammad and his Household be peace whenever the
sun rises and sets.

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ كُلَّمَا طَرَفَتْ عَيْنٌ أَوْ
بَرَقَتْ،

Upon Muḥammad and his Household be peace whenever an
eye twinkles or glitters.

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ كُلَّمَا ذُكِرَ السَّلَامُ،

Upon Muḥammad and his Household be peace whenever
peace is mentioned.

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ كُلَّمَا سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ مَلَكٌ أَوْ
قَدَّسَهُ،

Upon Muḥammad and his Household be peace whenever an
angel glorifies or exalts Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ،

Peace be upon Muḥammad and his Household among the past
generations.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ،

Peace be upon Muḥammad and his Household among the last generations.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

Peace be upon Muḥammad and his Household in this world and in the Hereafter.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَلَدِ الْحَرَامِ،

O Allah; Lord of the Holy Town,

وَرَبَّ الرُّكْنِ وَالْمَقَامِ،

And Lord of the *Rukn* and the *Maqām*,

وَرَبَّ الْحِلِّ وَالْحَرَامِ

And the Lord of legality and sanctuary,

أَبْلِغْ مُحَمَّدًا نَبِيَّكَ عَنَّا السَّلَامَ.

(Please do) convey our greetings to Muḥammad, Your Prophet.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا مِنَ الْبَهَاءِ وَالنُّصْرَةِ

O Allah: (please do) grant Muḥammad brilliance and bloom

وَالسَّرُورِ وَالْكَرَامَةِ وَالْغَيْبَةِ وَالْوَسِيلَةَ

And delight and honor and happiness and right of intervention

وَالْمَنْزِلَةَ وَالْمَقَامَ وَالشَّرْفَ وَالرَّفْعَةَ

And (exalted) rank and (exalted) position and nobility and elevation

وَالشَّفَاعَةَ عِنْدَكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

And right of intercession before You at the Resurrection Day

أَفْضَلَ مَا تُعْطِي أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ،

The best that You grant any of Your creations.

وَأَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا فَوْقَ مَا تُعْطِي الْخَلَائِقَ

And (please) grant Muḥammad good that is more than what You grant Your creatures

مِنَ الْخَيْرِ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً لَا يُحْصِيهَا غَيْرُكَ.

With many folds that none can count save You.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad

أَطْيَبَ وَأَطْهَرَ وَأَزْكَى وَأَنْمَى

With the most excellent, the purest, the most increasing, the most growing

وَأَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَيَّ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ
وَالْآخِرِينَ

And the best blessings that You have ever conferred on
anyone from the past and the coming generations

وَعَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

And on anyone of Your created beings; O the most Merciful
of all those who show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon `Alī, the
Commander of the Believers,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ،

And be the supporter of anyone who supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ،

And be the enemy of anyone who provoke his enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ شَرِكَ فِي دَمِهِ.

And inflict double chastisement on anyone who had a hand in
the shedding of his blood.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ

وَأَلِهِ السَّلَامُ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon Fāṭimah, the daughter of Your Prophet Muḥammad, peace be upon him and his Household,

وَوَالٍ مِّنْ وَالِيهَا،

And be the supporter of those who support her,

وَعَادٍ مِّنْ عَادِيهَا،

And be the enemy of him who provoke her enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَن ظَلَمَهَا،

And inflict double chastisement on those who wronged her.

وَالْعَنُ مَن آذَى نَبِيِّكَ فِيهَا.

And curse those who injured Your Prophet as they injured her.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ إِمَامِي

الْمُسْلِمِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon al-Ḥasan and al-Ḥusayn, the two leaders of the Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مِّنْ وَالِيهِمَا،

And be the supporter of anyone who supports them,

وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُمَا،

And be the enemy of anyone who provoke their enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ عَلَى مَنْ شَرِكَ فِي دِمَائِهِمَا.

And inflict double chastisement on anyone who had a hand in the shedding of their blood.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ إِمَامِ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon `Alī ibn al-Ḥusayn, the leader of the Muslims,

وَوَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ،

And be the supporter of anyone who supports him,

وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ،

And be the enemy of anyone who invokes his enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ.

And inflict double chastisement upon anyone who wronged him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ إِمَامِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon Muḥammad ibn
`Alī, the leader of the Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مِّنْ وَّآلِهِ،

And be the supporter of anyone who supports him,

وَعَادٍ مِّنْ عَادَائِهِ،

And be the enemy of anyone who invokes his enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ.

And inflict double chastisement upon anyone who wronged
him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ إِمَامِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon Ja`far ibn
Muḥammad, the leader of the Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مِّنْ وَّآلِهِ،

And be the supporter of anyone who supports him,

وَعَادٍ مِّنْ عَادَائِهِ،

And be the enemy of anyone who invokes his enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ.

And inflict double chastisement upon anyone who wronged
him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ إِمَامِ
المُسْلِمِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon Mūsā ibn Ja`far, the
leader of the Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ،

And be the supporter of anyone who supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ،

And be the enemy of anyone who invokes his enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ شَرِكَ فِي دَمِهِ.

And inflict double chastisement upon anyone who had hand in
the shedding of his blood.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى إِمَامِ المُسْلِمِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon `Alī ibn Mūsā, the
leader of the Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ،

And be the supporter of anyone who supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ،

And be the enemy of anyone who invokes his enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ عَلَى مَنْ شَرِكَ فِي دَمِهِ.

And inflict double chastisement upon anyone who had a hand in the shedding of his blood.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ إِمَامِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon Muḥammad ibn `Alī, the leader of the Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ،

And be the supporter of anyone who supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ،

And be the enemy of anyone who invokes his enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ.

And inflict double chastisement upon anyone who wronged him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ إِمَامِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon `Alī ibn Muḥammad, the leader of the Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ،

And be the supporter of anyone who supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ،

And be the enemy of anyone who invokes his enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ.

And inflict double chastisement upon anyone who wronged him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ إِمَامِ
الْمُسْلِمِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon al-Ḥasan ibn `Alī,
the leader of the Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ،

And be the supporter of anyone who supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ،

And be the enemy of anyone who invokes his enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ.

And inflict double chastisement upon anyone who wronged him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْخَلْفِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ إِمَامِ
الْمُسْلِمِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon the Successor after

him, the leader of the Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مِّنْ وَّالَاهُ،

And be the supporter of anyone who supports him,

وَعَادٍ مِّنْ عَادَاهُ،

And be the enemy of anyone who invokes his enmity,

وَعَجَلٍ فَرَجَهُ.

And expedite his Relief.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْقَاسِمِ وَالطَّاهِرِ ابْنَيْ نَبِيِّكَ.

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon al-Qāsim and al-Tāhir, the two sons of Your Prophet.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى رُقَيَّةَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon Ruqayyah, the daughter of Your Prophet.

وَالْعَنْ مَنْ آذَى نَبِيِّكَ فِيهَا.

And curse those who injured Your Prophet through wronging her.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى أُمِّ كُثُومَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon Ummi-Kulthūm, the daughter of Your Prophet.

وَالْعَنُ مَنْ آذَى نَبِيَّكَ فِيهَا.

And curse those who injured Your Prophet through wronging her.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى ذُرِّيَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ.

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon the offspring of Your Prophet.

اللَّهُمَّ اخْلُفْ نَبِيَّكَ فِي أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ.

O Allah: (please) be the representative of Your Prophet among his Household.

اللَّهُمَّ مَكِّنْ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ.

O Allah: (please do) grant them power in the land.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ عَدَدِهِمْ وَمَدَدِهِمْ وَأَنْصَارِهِمْ

عَلَى الْحَقِّ فِي السِّرِّ وَالْعَلَانِيَةِ.

O Allah: (please do) include us with their troop, their aides, and their supporters on confirming the truth secretly and openly.

اللَّهُمَّ اطْلُبْ بِذَخْلِهِمْ وَوِثْرِهِمْ وَدِمَائِهِمْ،

O Allah: (please do) retaliate upon those who wronged and slew them, and those who shed their blood.

وَكُفَّ عَنَّا وَعَنْهُمْ وَعَنْ كُلِّ مُؤْمِنٍ وَمُؤْمِنَةٍ

And (please) save us, them, and every believing man and women

بَأْسِ كُلِّ بَاغٍ وَطَاغٍ

The evil of all tyrants and transgressors,

وَكُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا

And every living creature that You hold it by its forelock.

إِنَّكَ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنْكِيلًا.

Verily, You are the strongest in prowess and the strongest to give an exemplary punishment.

Sayyid Ibn Ṭāwūs adds: You may also say the following:

يَا عُدَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي،

O my means in troubles:

وَيَا صَاحِبِي فِي شِدَّتِي،

O my Companion in hardships:

وَيَا وَلِيِّي فِي نِعْمَتِي،

O the Provider of my amenities;

وَيَا غَايَتِي فِي رَغْبَتِي،

O the utmost of my desires.

أَنْتَ السَّائِرُ عَوْرَتِي،

It is You Who conceals my defects,

وَالْمُؤْمِنُ رَوْعَتِي،

Who relieves my apprehensions,

وَالْمُقِيلُ عَثْرَتِي،

and Who overlooks my slips;

فَاغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي.

so, (please do) forgive my sin.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

You may also say the following:

يَا عُدَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي،

O my means in troubles:

وَيَا صَاحِبِي فِي شِدَّتِي،

O my Companion in hardships:

وَيَا وَلِيَّيَ فِي نِعْمَتِي،

O the Provider of my amenities;

وَيَا غَايَتِي فِي رَغْبَتِي،

O the utmost of my desires.

أَنْتَ السَّاتِرُ عَوْرَتِي،

It is You Who conceals my defects,

وَالْمُؤَمِّنُ رَوْعَتِي،

Who relieves my apprehensions,

وَالْمُقِيلُ عَثْرَتِي،

and Who overlooks my slips;

فَاغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي.

so, (please do) forgive my sin.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي - Another Daily Dua for the Month of Ramadhan**أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ**

Both Shaykh al-Ṭūsiy and Sayyid ibn Ṭāwūs have recommended saying the following supplication throughout the days of Ramaḍān:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ بِأَفْضَلِهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from the best of Your favors;

وَكُلِّ فَضْلِكَ فَاضِلٌ،

and all Your favors are excellent.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِفَضْلِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of Your whole favor.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ بِأَعْمِهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from the most widespread of Your sustenance;

وَكُلِّ رِزْقِكَ عَامٌ،

and all Your sustenance is widespread.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرِزْقِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of Your whole

sustenance.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عَطَائِكَ بِأَهْنَاهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from the most wholesome of Your bestowal;

وَكُلِّ عَطَائِكَ هَنِيءٌ،

and Your entire bestowal is wholesome.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَطَائِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of Your entire bestowal.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِكَ بِأَعْجَلِهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from Your most instant welfare;

وَكُلِّ خَيْرِكَ عَاجِلٌ،

and Your entire welfare is instant.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِخَيْرِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of Your entire welfare.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ إِحْسَانِكَ بِأَحْسَنِهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from You most excellent benevolence;

وَكُلِّ إِحْسَانِكَ حَسَنٌ،

and Your entire benevolence is excellent.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِإِحْسَانِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of Your entire benevolence.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيبُنِي بِهِ حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ،

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of all that through which You may respond to me if I beseech You;

فَأَجِبْنِي يَا اللَّهُ،

therefore, (please do) respond to me, O Allah.

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ الْمُرْتَضَى،

And (please do) send blessings upon Muḥammad, Your pleased servant,

وَرَسُولِكَ الْمُصْطَفَى،

Your chosen Messenger,

وَأَمِينِكَ وَتَجِيِّكَ دُونَ خَلْقِكَ،

Your trustee, Your confidant one among all Your beings,

وَتَجِيِّكَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ،

Your selected one among all Your servants,

وَتَبِيِّكَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَحَبِيبِكَ،

Your true Prophet, and Your much-loved one.

وَصَلِّ عَلَى رَسُولِكَ وَخَيْرَتِكَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ

And (please do) send blessings upon (him) Your messenger,
Your choicest among all people,

الْبَشِيرِ النَّذِيرِ،

the conveyor of good tidings (for the believers), the warner ,

السَّرَاجِ الْمُنِيرِ،

and the luminous lantern;

وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْأَبْرَارِ الطَّاهِرِينَ،

and (please do send blessings) upon his Household, the pious
and the immaculate;

وَعَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَخْلَصْتَهُمْ لِنَفْسِكَ

وَحَجَبْتَهُمْ عَنْ خَلْقِكَ،

and upon Your angels whom You have attached to Your
Person and concealed against Your beings;

وَعَلَى أَنْبِيَائِكَ الَّذِينَ يُنْبِئُونَ عَنْكَ بِالصِّدْقِ،

and upon Your Prophets who convey Your instructions truly;

وَعَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ الَّذِينَ خَصَّصْتَهُمْ بِوَحْيِكَ

and upon Your Messengers whom You have given exclusively
Your Revelations

وَفَضَّلْتَهُمْ عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ بِرِسَالَاتِكَ،

and You have made excel the others by means of Your
messages;

وَعَلَىٰ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ

and upon Your righteous servants

الَّذِينَ أَدْخَلْتَهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِكَ

whom You have included with Your mercy,

الْأئِمَّةِ الْمُهْتَدِينَ الرَّاشِدِينَ وَأَوْلِيَّائِكَ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ،

the guides, the well-guided, the orthodox, and Your pure
saints;

وَعَلَىٰ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ وَمَلَكَ

الْمَوْتِ،

and upon (Archangels) Gabriel, Michael, Isrāfil, and the
Angel of Death;

وَعَلَىٰ رِضْوَانَ خَازِنِ الْجَنَانِ،

and upon Ridwān the Keeper of Paradise;

وَعَلَى مَالِكِ خَازِنِ النَّارِ،

and upon Mālik the Keeper of Hell,

وَرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ،

and the Holy Spirit,

وَالرُّوحِ الْأَمِينِ،

the Spirit of Faith,

وَحَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ،

and the Favorite Bearers of Your Throne;

وَعَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْحَافِظِينَ عَلَيَّ ۝

and upon the two angels who watch over me—

بِالصَّلَاةِ الَّتِي تُحِبُّ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ بِهَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَهْلُ

السَّمَاوَاتِ وَأَهْلُ الْأَرْضِينَ،

blessings that You desire that the inhabitants of the heavens
and the inhabitants of the earth pray You to send upon them;

صَلَاةً طَيِّبَةً كَثِيرَةً

blessings that are pure, abundant,

مُبَارَكَةٌ زَاكِيَةٌ نَامِيَةٌ ظَاهِرَةٌ

holy, genuine, growing, evident,

بَاطِنَةٌ شَرِيفَةٌ فَاضِلَةٌ

deep, honorable, and virtuous

تُبَيِّنُ بِهَا فَضْلَهُمْ عَلَى الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ.

through which You obviously demonstrate their precedence
over the past and the coming generations.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالشَّرْفَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ

O Allah: (please do) give Muḥammad subtle way, honor, and
precedence

وَأَجْزِهِ خَيْرَ مَا جَزَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ.

and reward him with the best reward that You ever give to a
Prophet on behalf of his nation.

اللَّهُمَّ وَأَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ مَعَ كُلِّ

زُلْفَةٍ زُلْفَةً،

O Allah: (please do) give Muḥammad—peace of Allah be
upon him and his Family—an additional proximity with each
proximity that You decide for him;

وَمَعَ كُلِّ وَسِيلَةٍ وَسِيلَةً،

and an additional subtle means with each means that You decide for him;

وَمَعَ كُلِّ فَضِيلَةٍ فَضِيلَةً،

and an additional merit with each merit that You decide for him;

وَمَعَ كُلِّ شَرَفٍ شَرَفًا

and an additional honor with each honor that You decide for him;

تُعْطِي مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَفْضَلَ مَا أُعْطِيتَ

أَحَدًا مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ.

and (please do) give Muḥammad and his Household, on the Resurrection Day, the best of all that which You have given to any of Your creatures from the past and the coming generations.

اللَّهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ أَدْنَى

الْمُرْسَلِينَ مِنْكَ مَجْلِسًا،

O Allah: (please do) choose for Muḥammad—peace of Allah be upon him and his Family—the nearest position to You;

وَأَفْسَحْهُمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ عِنْدَكَ مَنْزِلًا،

and the most expansive abode in Paradise in Your vicinity;

وَأَقْرَبَهُمْ إِلَيْكَ وَسِيْلَةً،

and the most effective means to You.

وَأَجْعَلْهُ أَوَّلَ شَافِعٍ،

And (please do) make him the chief interceder,

وَأَوَّلَ مُشَفِّعٍ،

the chief mediator,

وَأَوَّلَ قَائِلٍ،

the first speaker,

وَأَنْجَحَ سَائِلٍ،

the most successful petitioner.

وَابْعَثْهُ الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ الَّذِي يَغْبِطُهُ بِهِ الْأَوَّلُونَ

وَالْآخِرُونَ

And (please do) send him the Praiseworthy Standing due to which all the past and coming generations will envy him;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

And I do beseech You to bless Muḥammad and the Household
of Muḥammad,

وَأَنْ تَسْمَعَ صَوْتِي،

to hear my voice;

وَتَجِيبَ دَعْوَتِي،

to respond to my plea,

وَتَتَجَاوَزَ عَنِّ خَطِيئَتِي،

to overlook my sins,

وَتَصْفَحَ عَنِّي ظُلْمِي،

to excuse my wrongdoings,

وَتُنْجِحَ طَلِبَتِي،

to give success to my prayer,

وَتَقْضِيَ حَاجَتِي،

to settle my needs,

وَتُنْجِزَ لِي مَا وَعَدْتَنِي،

to fulfill Your promise to me,

وَتُقِيلَ عَثْرَتِي،

to let off my offense,

وَتَغْفِرَ ذُنُوبِي،

to forgive my sins,

وَتَعْفُوَ عَن جُرْمِي،

to pardon my evildoings,

وَتَقْبِلَ عَلَيَّ وَلَا تُعْرِضَ عَنِّي،

to accept me and not to reject me,

وَتَرْحَمَنِي وَلَا تُعَذِّبَنِي،

to have mercy upon me and not to punish me,

وَتُعَافِنِي وَلَا تَبْتَلِنِي،

to grant me good health and not to afflict me,

وَتَرْزُقَنِي مِنَ الرِّزْقِ أَطْيَبِهِ وَأَوْسَعَهُ وَلَا تَحْرِمَنِي،

to grant me from the nicest and most extensive sustenance and not to deprive me (of Your sustenance).

يَا رَبِّ وَاقْضِ عَنِّي دَيْنِي،

O my Lord: (please do) help me settle my debts;

وَضَعْ عَنِّي وِزْرِي،

and relieve me of my burdens;

وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنِي مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ،

and do not impose on me that which I have not the strength to bear.

يَا مَوْلَايَ وَأَدْخِلْنِي فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَدْخَلْتَ فِيهِ
مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ،

O my Master: and (please do) include me with every good item that You have chosen from Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad

وَأُخْرِجْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ أَخْرَجْتَ مِنْهُ مُحَمَّدًا
وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ،

and take me out of any evil from which You have saved Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad—Your blessings be upon him and them.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ.

Peace, Allah's mercy, and blessings be upon him and them.

You may then repeat the following three times:

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا
وَعَدْتَنِي.

You may then continue as follows:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ قَلِيلاً مِنْ كَثِيرٍ

O Allah, I ask You for a little from the very much,

مَعَ حَاجَةٍ بِي إِلَيْهِ عَظِيمَةٍ،

in the midst of my many needs for which I entirely depend on
You,

وَعِنَاكَ عَنْهُ قَدِيمٌ،

and You, since eternity, are able to do without them,

وَهُوَ عِنْدِي كَثِيرٌ،

but for me it is titanic

وَهُوَ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلٌ يَسِيرٌ،

and for You it is very easy and simple.

فَامُنُّ عَلَيَّ بِهٖ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ،

So, (please do) bestow upon me with them, for You have power over all things.

اٰمِيْنَ رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ.

Respond to me, O the Lord of the worlds.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي - Another Daily Dua in the Month of Ramadhan-

أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي

It is recommended to say the following supplication:¹

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your brilliance that

¹ This supplication is quoted from Shaykh al-Ṭūsīy's *Miṣbāḥ al-Mutahhājīd*, page 726.

beautifies,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ بَهَائِكَ بِأَنْبَهَاهُ

and all Your glories are radiantly brilliant,

وَكُلُّ بَهَائِكَ بَهِيٌّ

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your glories.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِبَهَائِكَ كُلِّهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your majesty that gives grandeur,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ جَلَالِكَ بِأَجَلِّهِ

and all Your majestic powers are strongly sublime;

وَكُلُّ جَلَالِكَ جَلِيلٌ

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your powers.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِكَ كُلِّهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your refined good that makes more handsome,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ جَمَالِكَ بِأَجْمَلِهِ

and all Your refinements are gracefully beautiful;

وَكُلُّ جَمَالِكَ جَمِيلٌ

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your beauties .

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَمَالِكَ كُلِّهِ .

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي .

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي .

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي .

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your greatness that makes great,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عَظَمَتِكَ بِأَعْظَمِهَا

and all Your powers are extensively important;

وَكُلُّ عَظَمَتِكَ عَظِيمَةٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your influences .

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَظَمَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You to give me from Your light that enlightens,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ نُورِكَ بِأَنْوَرِهِ

and all Your enlightenments are luminously bright;

وَكُلُّ نُورِكَ نَيْرٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your lights .

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your mercy that gives much,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ بِأَوْسَعِهَا

and all Your kind leniencies are plenteously many,

وَكُلُّ رَحْمَتِكَ وَاسِعَةٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your compassions .

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so,
please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا
وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so,
please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا
وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so,
please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا
وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your perfection that
brings to fullness,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كَمَالِكَ بِأَكْمَلِهِ

and all Your perfections are total and whole,

وَكُلُّ كَمَالِكَ كَامِلٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your perfections .

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَمَالِكَ كُلِّهِ .

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Words that elaborate and conclude;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كَلِمَاتِكَ بِأَتْمَمِّهَا

and all Your words are complete and perfect;

وَكُلِّ كَلِمَاتِكَ تَامَّةً،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your Words .

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَلِمَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا .

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Names that make great,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ بِأَكْبَرِهَا

and all Your Names are important;

وَكُلِّ أَسْمَائِكَ كَبِيرَةً،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your Names:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا .

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah I beseech You to give me from Your authority that surpasses in honor and power,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِزَّتِكَ بِأَعَزِّهَا

and all Your authorities are rare and supreme,

وَكُلِّ عِزَّتِكَ عَزِيْزَةً،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your authorities.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Will that
(simultaneously) takes effect,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَشِيئَتِكَ بِأَمْضَاهَا

and all Your wills are (at once) executed;

وَكُلِّ مَشِيئَتِكَ مَاضِيَةً،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your wills.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَشِيئَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your that omnipotence
which controls everything,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِي

اسْتَطَلَّتْ بِهَا عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

and at all events Your omnipotence dominates.

وَكُلِّ قُدْرَتِكَ مُسْتَطِيلَةً،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of Your all-embracing
omnipotence.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so,

please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا
وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so,
please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا
وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so,
please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا
وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Wisdom that pierces
through and enforces,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِلْمِكَ بِأَنْفَذِهِ

and Your Wisdom is altogether effective,

وَكُلِّ عِلْمِكَ نَافِذٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of Your Wisdom.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your promise which
always is fulfilled,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ قَوْلِكَ بِأَرْضَاهُ

and all Your promises are kept and fulfilled,

وَكُلِّ قَوْلِكَ رَضِيٍّ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your promises .

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِقَوْلِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Channels which are
most dear to You,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَسَائِلِكَ بِأَحَبِّهَا إِلَيْكَ

and all that which is dear to You is most desirable,

وَكُلِّ مَسَائِلِكَ إِلَيْكَ حَبِيبَةً،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your Channels .

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَسَائِلِكَ كُلِّهَا،

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so,
please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا

وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so,
please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا

وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so,
please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا

وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your distinctions that vie
in glory,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ شَرَفِكَ بِأَشْرَفِهِ

and all Your distinctions are noble;

وَكُلِّ شَرَفِكَ شَرِيفٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your distinctions .

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِشَرَفِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your sovereignty which
lasts and continues forever,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ سُلْطَانِكَ بِأَدْوَمِهِ

and for all times Your sovereignty is everlasting;

وَكُلِّ سُلْطَانِكَ دَائِمٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of Your absolute sovereignty.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِسُلْطَانِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your kingdom that surpasses in glory and nobility,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مُلْكِكَ بِأَفْخَرِهِ

and in reality Your kingdom alone is the most celebrated and magnificent;

وَكُلِّ مُلْكِكَ فَآخِرٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of Your unlimited kingdom.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمُلْكِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا

وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا

وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا

وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your highest height that exalts,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِلَائِكَ بِأَعْلَاهُ

and Your eminence is altogether sublime;

وَكُلِّ عِلَائِكَ عَالٍ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of Your highest sublimeness.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِلَائِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your bounties which

always move ahead, come in advance,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَنَّكَ بِأَقْدَمِهِ

and all Your bounties are eternal,

وَكُلِّ مَنَّكَ قَدِيمٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your bounties.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَنَّكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your signs; the most wonderful of them,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ آيَاتِكَ بِأَعْجَبِهَا

and all Your signs are wonderful;

وَكُلِّ آيَاتِكَ عَجِيبَةٌ،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your signs,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِآيَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا

وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so,

please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا
وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so,
please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا
وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from the best of Your
favors;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ بِأَفْضَلِهِ

and all Your favors are excellent.

وَكُلِّ فَضْلِكَ فَاضِلٌ،

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of Your whole favor.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِفَضْلِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from the most widespread
of Your sustenance;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ بِأَعْمَمِهِ

and all Your sustenance is widespread.

وَكُلِّ رِزْقِكَ عَامًّا،

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of Your whole sustenance.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرِزْقِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from the most wholesome of Your bestowal;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عَطَائِكَ بِأَهْنَأِهِ

and Your entire bestowal is wholesome.

وَكُلِّ عَطَائِكَ هَنِئًا،

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of Your entire bestowal.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَطَائِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from Your most instant welfare;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِكَ بِأَعْجَلِهِ

and Your entire welfare is instant.

وَكُلِّ خَيْرِكَ عَاجِلًا،

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of Your entire welfare.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِخَيْرِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from You most excellent benevolence;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ إِحْسَانِكَ بِأَحْسَنِهِ

and Your entire benevolence is excellent.

وَكُلِّ إِحْسَانِكَ حَسَنٌ،

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of Your entire benevolence.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِإِحْسَانِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of all that through which You may respond to me if I beseech You;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيبُنِي بِهِ حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ،

therefore, (please do) respond to me, O Allah.

فَأَجِبْنِي يَا اللَّهُ،

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of all that through which You may respond to me if I beseech You;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيبُنِي بِهِ حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ،

Yes, I have besought You, O Allah.

نَعَمْ دَعَوْتُكَ يَا اللَّهُ،

O Allah: (I beseech You) in the name of all authorities and powers that You enjoy.

اللَّهُمَّ بِمَا أَنْتَ فِيهِ مِنَ الشُّؤْنِ وَالْجَبَرُوتِ

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of all of Your authorities and powers.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِشَأْنِكَ وَجَبَرُوتِكَ كُلِّهَا

O Allah: I ask You to give me whereby You gives answer to my supplication whenever I turn to You,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيبُنِي بِهِ حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِهِ

So, (please) respond to me, O Allah.

فَأَجِبْنِي يَا اللَّهُ

Send blessings on Muhammad and the Family of Muhammad

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

You may then mention your needs.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: send blessings on Muhammad and the Family of Muhammad

وَابْعَثْنِي عَلَى الْإِيْمَانِ بِكَ،

and resurrect me abiding by the believing in You,

والتّصديقِ برّسوّلكَ،

giving credence to Your Messenger,

والولايّةِ لِعَليِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ،

being faithful to `Alī ibn Abū-Ṭālib—peace be upon both of them;

والإِتِّمَامِ بِالْأئِمَّةِ مِنْ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

being following the (Divinely commissioned) leadership of the Imams from the Household of Muḥammad

والبَرَاءَةِ مِنْ عَدُوِّهِمْ،

And disavowing their enemy.

فَإِنِّي قَدْ رَضِيتُ يَا رَبِّي بِذَلِكَ،

My Lord, I have accepted such.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: send blessings on Muḥammad and the Family of Muḥammad

وَأَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْخَيْرِ: رِضْوَانِكَ وَالْجَنَّةَ،

And I beseech You for the best of the goodness: Your pleasure and Paradise;

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الشَّرِّ: سَخَطِكَ وَالنَّارِ.

And I seek Your protection against the most evil of the evil:
Your wrath and Hellfire.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon Muḥammad and the
Household of Muḥammad;

وَاحْفَظْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ مُصِيبَةٍ وَكُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ،

And safeguard me against all misfortunes and all ordeals

وَمِنْ كُلِّ عُقُوبَةٍ،

And all punishments

وَمِنْ كُلِّ فِتْنَةٍ،

And all seditious matters

وَمِنْ كُلِّ بَلَاءٍ،

And all trials

وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ،

And all evils

وَمِنْ كُلِّ مَكْرُوهٍ،

And all tribulations

وَمِنْ كُلِّ مُصِيبَةٍ،

And all misfortunes

وَمِنْ كُلِّ آفَةٍ،

And all catastrophes

نَزَلَتْ أَوْ تَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ فِي هَذِهِ

السَّاعَةِ،

That have already or will ascend from the heavens to the earth
at this very hour,

وَفِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ،

And at this night

وَفِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ،

And on this day

وَفِي هَذَا الشَّهْرِ،

And in this month

وَفِي هَذِهِ السَّنَةِ.

And in this year.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon Muḥammad and the
Household of Muḥammad;

وَأَقْسِمَ لِي مِنْ كُلِّ سُرُورٍ،

And decide for me a portion from all pleasant things,

وَمِنْ كُلِّ بَهْجَةٍ،

And all joys

وَمِنْ كُلِّ اسْتِقَامَةٍ،

And all straightness

وَمِنْ كُلِّ فَرَجٍ،

And all relief

وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَافِيَةٍ،

And all well-being

وَمِنْ كُلِّ سَلَامَةٍ،

And all safety

وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرَامَةٍ،

And all honor

وَمِنْ كُلِّ رِزْقٍ وَاسِعٍ حَلَالٍ طَيِّبٍ،

And all items of sustenance that is expansive, legally gotten,
and pleasant

وَمِنْ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ،

And all graces

وَمِنْ كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ،

And all advantageous things

نَزَلَتْ أَوْ تَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ فِي هَذِهِ

السَّاعَةِ

That have already or will ascend from the heavens to the earth
at this very hour,

وَفِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ،

And at this night

وَفِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ،

And on this day

وَفِي هَذَا الشَّهْرِ،

And in this month

وَفِي هَذِهِ السَّنَةِ.

And in this year.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَتْ ذُنُوبِي قَدْ أَخْلَقَتْ وَجْهِي عِنْدَكَ،

O Allah: If my sins have deformed my face in Your view

وَحَالَتْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ،

And have thus cut the path taking me to You

أَوْ غَيَّرَتْ حَالِي عِنْدَكَ،

And have changed my status with You,

فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ الَّذِي لَمْ يُطْفَأْ،

Then, I beseech You in the name of the Light of Your
Magnanimous Face that is never extinguished,

وَبِوَجْهِ حَبِيبِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفَى،

And in the name of the face of Your Chosen Prophet,
Muhammad,

وَبِوَجْهِ وَلِيِّكَ عَلِيِّ الْمُرْتَضَى،

And in the name of the face of Your well-pleased servant,
`Alī,

وَبِحَقِّ أَوْلِيَائِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْتَ جَبْتَهُمْ،

And in the name of Your intimate servants that You have
selected,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

(I beseech You) that You send blessings upon Muhammad
and the Household of Muhammad,

وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَمَا وَكَّدَا،

And forgive for me, for my parents, and for all their offspring

وَاللِّمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ،

And forgive for the believing men and women

وَمَا تَوَالَّدُوا،

And for all their offspring

ذُنُوبَنَا كُلِّهَا،

All our sins,

صَغِيرَهَا وَكَبِيرَهَا،

Including the insignificant and the major,

وَأَنْ تَخْتِمَ لَنَا بِالصَّالِحَاتِ،

And that You seal our lives with righteous deeds,

وَأَنْ تَقْضِيَ لَنَا الْحَاجَاتِ وَالْمُهِّمَاتِ،

And that You settle our needs and important desires,

وَصَالِحِ الدُّعَاءِ وَالْمَسْأَلَةِ،

And that You respond to us our well-intended prayers and requests;

فَاسْتَجِبْ لَنَا،

So, (please), respond to us,

بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ.

In the name of Muḥammad and his Household.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

O Allah: (please) send blessings upon Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,

آمِينَ آمِينَ آمِينَ،

(please) respond; (please) respond; (please) respond;

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ،

Only that which Allah wills shall come to pass.

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ،

There is no power and no might except with Allah.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ،

Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honor, above what they describe.

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ.

And peace be on the messengers.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

And all praise is due to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

You may then extend both your hands, incline your neck to your left shoulder, and weep or try to weep, saying:

يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

O He but Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مَنْ حَقُّهُ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمٌ،

I beseech You in the name of those whose names enjoy a
great regard with You

بِإِلَهِ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

And in the name of there is no god save You

أَسْأَلُكَ بِبَهَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

I beseech You in the name of the luminosity of there is no god
save You, O He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

I beseech You in the name of the majesty of there is no god
save You, O He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَمَالِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

I beseech You in the name of the splendor of there is no god
save You, O He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

I beseech You in the name of the light of there is no god save
You, O He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَمَالِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

I beseech You in the name of the excellency of there is no god
save You, O He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّةِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the honor of there is no god
save You, O He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِظَمِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the grandeur of there is no god
save You, O He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِقَوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the saying of there is no god
save You, O He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِشَرَفِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the dignity of there is no god

save You, O He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَلَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the elevation of there is no god

save You, O He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of there is no god save You, O He

save Whom there is no god

يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ...

O my Lord; O my Lord; O my Lord

You may keep on repeating this word as much as one breath can take.

As you extend your hand and incline your neck to your left shoulder, you may say the following:

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا سَيِّدِي

I beseech You; O my Master:

You may repeat the following statement as much as one breath can take:

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ

O Allah; O my Lord:

You may then continue:

يَا سَيِّدَاهُ يَا مَوْلَاهُ يَا غِيَاثَاهُ يَا مَلْجَأَهُ،

O my Master; O my Lord: O my Aide; O my Shelter;

يَا مُنْتَهَى غَايَةِ رَغْبَتَاهُ،

O the Ultimate goal of my all desires;

أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ، يَا

O the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy;

أَسْأَلُكَ فَلَيْسَ كَمِثْلِكَ شَيْءٌ،

I beseech You, for nothing is like You

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ دَعْوَةٍ مُسْتَجَابَةٍ دَعَاكَ بِهَا نَبِيٌّ

مُرْسَلٌ أَوْ مَلَكٌ مُقَرَّبٌ،

And I beseech You with every responded prayer that has been addressed to You by a missioned Prophet or a favorite angel

أَوْ عَبْدٌ مُؤْمِنٌ اِمْتَحَنَتْ قَلْبَهُ لِلْإِيمَانِ،

Or a faithful servant (of You) whose heart has been tried by
You to carry faith

وَأَسْتَجَبْتَ دَعْوَتَهُ مِنْهُ،

And then You responded to his prayer.

وَأَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ،

I turn my face towards You asking You in the name of Your
Prophet, Muḥammad, the Prophet of mercy

وَأُقَدِّمُهُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَوَائِجِي.

And I seek his intercession before You for the sake of Your
settlement of my need

يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ،

O Muḥammad: O the Messenger of Allah;

بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي أَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ وَرَبِّي،

May Allah accept my father and mother as ransoms for you!
In your name do I turn my and your Lord;

وَأُقَدِّمُكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَوَائِجِي،

And I seek your intercession for the sake of the Lord's
settling my needs.

يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ،

O my Lord; O my Lord; O my Lord;

أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَ،

I beseech You by Your sake,

فَلَيْسَ كَمِثْلِكَ شَيْءٌ،

For there is nothing like You.

وَأَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيبِكَ،

And I turn my face towards You, asking You in the name of
Muhammad, Your most beloved one,

وَبِعِترَتِهِ الْهَادِيَةِ،

And in the name of his offspring—the guide ones,

وَأَقْدَمُهُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيِ حَوَائِجِي.

And I seek their intercession for the sake of Your settling my
needs.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِحَيَاتِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَمُوتُ،

And I beseech You in the name of Your everl-ivingness, since
You never dies,

وَبِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُطْفَأُ،

And in the name of the Light of Your Face that is never
extinguished

وَبِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ،

And in the name of Your Eye that never sleeps

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مَنْ حَقُّهُ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمٌ،

I beseech You in the name of those whose names enjoy a
great regard with You

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

That You may send blessings upon Muḥammad and the
Household of Muḥammad

قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

Before everything,

وَبَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

And after everything,

وَعَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

And as many as all things,

وَزِنَةَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

And as weighty as all things,

وَمِثْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

And as full as all things

مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ

المُصْطَفَى،

O Allah: I beseech You to send blessings upon Muḥammad—
Your chosen servant

وَرَسُولِكَ الْمُرْتَضَى،

And Your well-pleased Messenger

وَأَمِينِكَ الْمُصْطَفَى وَتَجِيبِكَ دُونَ خَلْقِكَ،

And Your Chosen Trustee and Your selected one among all
Your creatures,

وَحَبِيبِكَ وَخَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ،

And Your most beloved one, and Your elect among all Your
beings.

النَّذِيرِ الْبَشِيرِ السَّرَّاجِ الْمُنِيرِ،

The Warner, the Bearer of good tidings, and the luminous
lantern.

وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ

الْأَخْيَارِ الْأَبْرَارِ،

And upon his Household—the pure, the immaculate, the
purified, the virtuous, and the pious,

وَعَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَخْلَصْتَهُمْ لِنَفْسِكَ

وَحَجَبْتَهُمْ عَنْ خَلْقِكَ

And upon Your angels whom You have chosen for Yourself
and screened from Your creatures,

وَعَلَىٰ أَنْبِيَائِكَ الَّذِينَ يُنْبِئُونَ بِالصِّدْقِ عَنكَ،

And upon Your Prophets who convey truly from You

وَعَلَىٰ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ

And upon Your righteous servants,

الَّذِينَ أَدْخَلْتَهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِكَ،

Whom You have included with Your mercy;

الْأئِمَّةِ الْمُهْتَدِينَ الرَّاشِدِينَ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ،

The leaders, the well-guided, the orthodox, the purified,

وَعَلَىٰ جِبْرِيئِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ،

And upon (Archangels) Gabriel, and Michael, and Isrāfīl,

وَمَلَكِ الْمَوْتِ وَرِضْوَانَ خَازِنِ الْجَنَّةِ،

And the Angel of Death, and Ridwān the doorkeeper of
Paradise,

وَمَالِكِ خَازِنِ النَّارِ،

And Mālik the doorkeeper of Hell,

وَالرُّوحِ الْقُدُسِ،

And the Holy Spirit

وَحَمَلَةِ الْعَرْشِ وَمُنْكَرٍ وَتَكْوِيْرٍ،

And the Bearers of the (Divine) Throne, and Munkar and
Nakir

وَعَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْحَافِظِينَ عَلَيَّ،

And the two angels whom are in charge of supervising me

بِالصَّلَاةِ الَّتِي تُحِبُّ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ بِهَا عَلَيْهِمْ،

(please bless them all) with the blessing that You like to bless
them with;

صَلَاةً كَثِيرَةً طَيِّبَةً مُبَارَكَةً زَاكِيَةً نَامِيَةً،

(Let it be) a blessing that is abundant, pure, holy, genuine,
growing,

طَاهِرَةً شَرِيْفَةً فَاضِلَةً،

deep, honorable, and virtuous

تُبَيِّنُ بِهَا فَضْلَهُمْ عَلَيَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ.

through which You obviously demonstrate their precedence
over the past and the coming generations.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَسْمَعَ صَوْتِي،

O Allah: I beseech You to hear my voice,

وَتَجِيبَ دَعْوَتِي،

And to respond to my prayer,

وَتَغْفِرَ ذُنُوبِي،

And to forgive my sins,

وَتُنْجِحَ طَلِبَتِي،

And to give success to my prayer,

وَتَقْضِيَ حَاجَاتِي،

And to settle my needs,

وَتَقْبَلَ قِصَّتِي،

And to accept my excuses

مَا وَعَدْتَنِي، وَتُنْجِزَ لِي

And to fulfill Your promise to me,

وَتُقِيلَنِي عَثْرَتِي،

And to let off my offense,

وَتَتَجَاوَزَ عَن خَطِيئَتِي،

And to overlook my sins,

وَتَصْفَحَ عَن ظُلْمِي،

And to excuse my wrongdoings,

وَتَعْفُوَ عَن جُرْمِي،

And to pardon my evildoings,

وَتُقْبِلَ عَلَيَّ،

And to be always present for me

وَلَا تُعْرِضَ عَنِّي،

And never reject me

وَتَرْحَمَنِي وَلَا تُعَذِّبَنِي،

And to have mercy upon me and not to punish me,

وَتُعَافِينِي وَلَا تَبْتَلِينِي،

And to grant me good health and not to afflict me,

وَتَرْزُقَنِي مِنَ الرِّزْقِ أَطْيَبِهِ وَأَوْسَعَهُ،

And to grant me from the nicest and most extensive
sustenance

وَأَهْنَأَهُ وَأَمْرَأَهُ،

And most pleasant and most wholesome

وَأَسْبَغَهُ وَأَكْثَرَهُ.

And most plentiful and most abundant

وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي يَا رَبِّ دِينِي وَأَمَانَتِي،

And not to deprive me, O my Lord, of my faith and belief
trusted with me

وَضَعْ عَنِّي وِزْرِي،

And (please) relieve me of my burdens;

وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنِي مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ،

and do not impose on me that which I have not the strength to
bear.

يَا مَوْلَايَ،

O my Master;

وَأَدْخِلْنِي فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَدْخَلْتَ فِيهِ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ

مُحَمَّدٍ،

And (please do) include me with every good item that You
have chosen from Muḥammad and the Household of
Muḥammad

وَأَخْرِجْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ أَخْرَجْتَهُمْ مِنْهُ،

and take me out of any evil from which You have saved them

وَلَا تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ أَبَدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَالْآخِرَةِ.

And never separate me from them for even a twinkling of an eye neither in this worldly life nor in the Hereafter.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ قَلِيلاً مِنْ كَثِيرٍ

O Allah, I ask You for a little from the very much,

مَعَ حَاجَةٍ بِي إِلَيْهِ عَظِيمَةٍ،

in the midst of my many needs for which I entirely depend on
You,

وَعِنَّاكَ عَنْهُ قَدِيمٌ،

and You, since eternity, are able to do without them,

وَهُوَ عِنْدِي كَثِيرٌ،

but for me it is titanic

فَأَمْنٌ بِهِ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

So, (please do) bestow upon me with them, for You have
power over all things.

اللَّهُمَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ فَأَدْخِلْنَا،

O Allah: (please do) include us with the righteous ones, out of
Your mercy.

وَفِي عَلِيَّيْنِ فَارْفَعْنَا،

And uplift us to the rank of `illiyyin (most elevated rank).

وَبِكَاسٍ مِنْ مَعِينٍ مِنْ عَيْنٍ سَلَسَبِيلٍ فَاسْقِنَا،

And serve us with water running out of spring of Salsabil.

وَمِنَ الْخُورِ الْعَيْنِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَرَوَّجْنَا،

And, out of Your mercy, give us as wives the women of Paradise.

وَمِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ الْمُخَلَّدِينَ كَانَهُمْ لَوْلَوْ مَكْنُونٌ
فَأُخْدِمْنَا،

And make the Paradisiacal youths who never alter in age and who are like hidden pearls serve us.

وَمِنَ ثَمَارِ الْجَنَّةِ وَلُحُومِ الطَّيْرِ فَأُطْعِمْنَا،

And give us food from the fruits of Paradise and from the meat of birds there.

وَمِنَ ثِيَابِ السَّنْدُسِ وَالْحَرِيرِ وَالْإِسْتَبْرَقِ
فَأَلْبِسْنَا،

And dress us from the clothes of fine and thick silk and rich brocade.

وَلَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ،

And give us success to catch the Grand Night

وَحَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ،

The pilgrimage to Your Holy House,

وَقْتْلًا فِي سَبِيلِكَ مَعَ وِلِيِّكَ فَوْقَ لَنَا،

And the martyrdom in Your way under the pennon of Your Representative.

وَصَالِحِ الدَّعَاءِ وَالْمَسْأَلَةِ فَاسْتَجِبْ لَنَا،

And respond to our goodly prayer and invocation.

يَا خَالِقَنَا اسْمَعْ وَاسْتَجِبْ لَنَا،

O our Creator: (please) listen to (our prayer) and respond to us.

وَإِذَا جَمَعْتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

فَارْحَمْنَا،

And when You shall gather the past and the coming generations on the Resurrection Day, (please) have mercy upon us.

وَبَرَاءَةً مِنَ النَّارِ وَأَمَانًا مِنَ الْعَذَابِ فَارْحَمْنَا،

And (please) release us from Hellfire and secure us against the chastisement.

وَفِي جَهَنَّمَ فَلَا تَغْلُنَا،

And do not fetter us in Hell.

وَمَعَ الشَّيَاطِينِ فَلَا تَقْرُبْنَا،

And do not add us to the devils.

وَفِي النَّارِ عَلَيَّ وَجُوهِنَا فَلَا تَكْبُئْنَا،

And do not throw us down on our faces in Hellfire.

وَفِي هَوَانِكَ وَعَذَابِكَ فَلَا تَقْلُبْنَا،

And do not make us turn over in Your humiliation and in
Your chastisement.

وَمِنَ الزَّقْوَمِ وَالضَّرِيعِ فَلَا تُطْعِمْنَا،

And do not feed us from *zaqqūm* and thorns.

وَفِي النَّارِ عَلَيَّ وَجُوهِنَا فَلَا تَكْبُئْنَا،

And do not throw us down on our faces in Hellfire.

وَمِنْ ثِيَابِ النَّارِ وَسَرَابِيلِ الْقَطِرَانِ فَلَا تُلْبِسْنَا،

And do not dress us from the clothes of fire and the shirts of
pitchl

وَمِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِحَقِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

فَنَجِّنَا.

And save us from all evils; O there is no god save You, I
beseech You in the name of there is no god save You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ وَلَمْ يُسْأَلْ مِثْلَكَ،

O Allah: I am beseeching You, and there is none like You to be besought.

وَأَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ وَلَمْ يُرْغَبْ إِلَى مِثْلِكَ

and to You do I desire, and there is none like You to be desired.

يَا رَبَّ أَنْتَ مَوْضِعُ مَسْأَلَةِ السَّائِلِينَ،

O my Lord: It is You Who is the object of the requests of the beseechers,

وَمُنْتَهَى رَغْبَةِ الرَّاعِبِينَ،

and it is You Who is the ultimate goal of the desire of those who have desires.

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِأَفْضَلِ أَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا وَأَنْجَحِهَا،

I beseech You, O Allah, in the name of the best and the most effective of all Your (Excellent) Names

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانُ،

O Allah; O the All-beneficent,

وَبِاسْمِكَ الْمَخْزُونِ الْأَعَزِّ الْأَجَلِّ الْأَعْظَمِ

الَّذِي تُحِبُّهُ وَتَهْوَاهُ،

and I beseech You by Your Name—the sealed, the reserved,
the mightiest, the loftiest, the greatest,; that You love and
like,

وَتَرْضَى عَمَّنْ دَعَاكَ بِهِ،

and that You are pleased with him who prays You by it,

وَتَسْتَجِيبَ لَهُ دُعَاءَهُ،

and thus You answer his prayers.

وَحَقٌّ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ أَنْ لَا تَحْرِمَ سَائِلَكَ.

It is incumbent upon You, O Lord, that You never disappoint
him who beseeches You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ،

O Allah: I do beseech You by every name that belongs to
You,

دَعَاكَ بِهِ عَبْدٌ هُوَ لَكَ،

and by which a servant of You has prayed You

فِي بَرٍّ أَوْ بَحْرٍ،

in a land or in a sea

أَوْ سَهْلٍ أَوْ جَبَلٍ،

or in a plain or on a mountain

أَوْ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ،

or at Your Sacred House,

أَوْ فِي شَيْءٍ مِّنْ سُبُلِكَ.

or in any of Your ways.

فَادْعُوكَ يَا رَبِّ دُعَاءَ مَنْ قَدِ اشْتَدَّتْ فَاقَتُهُ،

So, I beseech You, O my Lord, the beseeching of him whose neediness is great

وَعَظْمَ جُرْمِهِ وَضَعْفَ كَدِّهِ،

and whose offense is grave, and whose efforts are modest,

وَأَشْرَفَتْ عَلَى الْهَلَكَةِ نَفْسُهُ،

and who is about to perish

وَلَمْ يَثِقْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ،

and who has no trust in any of his deeds

وَلَمْ يَجِدْ لِمَا هُوَ فِيهِ سَادًّا وَلَا لِذَنْبِهِ غَافِرًا وَلَا

لِعَثْرَتِهِ مُقْبِلًا غَيْرَكَ،

and who has not found anyone who can make up for him or can forgive his sin or can overlook his slips save You,

هَارِباً إِلَيْكَ،

He is thus resorting to You,

مُتَعَوِّذاً بِكَ،

seeking Your refuge,

مُتَعَبِّدًا لَكَ،

worshipping You,

غَيْرَ مُسْتَنْكِفٍ وَلَا مُسْتَكْبِرٍ،

showing no disdain, no pride,

وَلَا مُسْتَحْسِرٍ وَلَا مُتَجَبِّرٍ،

no arrogance, no condescension,

وَلَا مُتَعَزِّمٍ،

and no aloofness;

بَلْ بَائِسٍ فَقِيرٍ،

rather, he is miserable, needy,

خَائِفٍ مُسْتَجِيرٍ.

fearful, and seeking shelter.

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانَ،

I beseech You, O Allah, O the All-beneficent,

يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ،

O the All-tender, O the All-bestower of boons,

يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ،

O the magnificent Maker of the heavens and the earth,

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ،

O the Lord of majesty and honor;

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

(I beseech You) to send blessings upon Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,

صَلَاةً كَثِيرَةً طَيِّبَةً،

blessings that are abundant, superb,

مُبَارَكَةً نَامِيَةً،

sanctified, ever-increasing,

زَاكِيَةً شَرِيفَةً.

pure, and honorable.

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي فِي شَهْرِي هَذَا

وَتَرَحَّمَنِي،

I beseech You, O Allah, to forgive me in this month and to
have mercy upon me

وَتَعْتِقَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ،

and to release me from Hellfire

وَتُعْطِيَنِي فِيهِ خَيْرَ مَا أُعْطِيتَ بِهِ أَحَدًا مِنْ

خَلْقِكَ،

and to grant me the best of that which You have ever given
any of Your creatures

وَخَيْرَ مَا أَنْتَ مُعْطِيهِ،

and the best of that which You will ever give,

وَلَا تَجْعَلْهُ آخِرَ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ صُمَّتَهُ لَكَ مِنْذُ

أَسْكَنْتَنِي أَرْضَكَ،

and (please) do not decide this month of Ramaḍān to be the
last one in which I observe fasting for Your sake since You
allowed me to live on Your lands

إِلَى يَوْمِي هَذَا،

up to this day;

بَلِ اجْعَلْهُ عَلَيَّ أَتَمَّةً نِعْمَةً وَأَعَمَّهُ عَافِيَةً،

rather (please) make it the month of the most perfect bounty that You have ever conferred upon me and of the most excellent well-being that You have ever covered me with,

وَأَوْسَعَهُ رِزْقًا،

and of the most expansive sustenance that You have ever decided for me,

وَأَجْزَلَهُ وَأَهْنَأَهُ.

and of the most profuse reward that You grant me and of the most pleasant times that have ever come upon me.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ وَبِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ،

O Allah: I do seek Your protection and the protection of Your Magnanimous Face,

وَمُلْكِكَ الْعَظِيمِ،

and Your Majestic Kingdom,

أَنْ تَغْرُبَ الشَّمْسُ مِنْ يَوْمِي هَذَا،

against that sun sets at the end of this day,

أَوْ يَنْقَضِيَ هَذَا الْيَوْمُ،

or this day comes to its end,

أَوْ يَطْلُعَ الْفَجْرُ مِنْ لَيْلَتِي هَذِهِ،

or this night dawns,

أَوْ يَخْرُجَ هَذَا الشَّهْرُ،

or this month elapses,

وَلَكَّ قِبَلِي تَبِعَةً أَوْ ذَنْبٌ،

but there is still an offense of a sin due to which You shall punish me,

أَوْ خَطِيئَةٌ تُرِيدُ أَنْ تُقَايِسَنِي بِهَا،

or a wrongdoing for which You may want to interrogate me,

أَوْ تُؤَاخِذَنِي بِهَا،

or punish me,

أَوْ تُوقِفَنِي بِهَا مَوْقِفًا خِزِيًّا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ،

or put me in a disgraceful situation in this world or the next world,

أَوْ تُعَذِّبَنِي يَوْمَ الْفَلَاقِ،

or chastise me on the day when I will meet You.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ لَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّجُهُ غَيْرُكَ،

O Allah: I beseech You about a grief that none can relieve
save You,

وَلِرَحْمَةٍ لَا تُنَالُ إِلَّا بِكَ،

And for mercy that cannot be attained except through You,

وَلِكَرْبٍ لَا يَكْشِفُهُ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

And about hardship from which none can rescue except You

وَلِرَغْبَةٍ لَا تُبْلَغُ إِلَّا بِكَ،

And for desire that cannot be obtained except by You

وَلِحَاجَةٍ لَا تُقْضَىٰ دُونَكَ.

And for a need that cannot be settled without Your
intervention

اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا كَانَ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ مَا أَرَدْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ

مَسْأَلَتِكَ،

O Allah: As You have decided to allow me to pray You,

وَرَحِمْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ ذِكْرِكَ

And as You have had mercy upon me through allowing me to
refer to You,

فَلْيَكُنْ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ الْإِجَابَةُ لِي فِيمَا دَعَوْتُكَ،

So, please decide that my prayers are responded by You,

وَالنَّجَاةُ مِمَّا فَرَعْتُ إِلَيْكَ فِيهِ،

And grant me redemption from that against which I have resorted to You.

أَيَا مُلَيِّنَ الْحَدِيدِ لِدَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ،

O He Who made the iron pliant for (Prophet) David, peace be upon him;

يَا كَاشِفَ الضَّرِّ وَالْكَرْبِ الْعِظَامِ عَنَّا أَيُّوبَ،

O He Who took off the harm and calamity that afflict (Prophet) Job;

وَمُفْرَجَ هَمِّ يَعْقُوبَ،

O He Who relieved the sorrow of (Prophet) Jacob;

وَمُنْفَسَّ غَمِّ يُوسُفَ،

O He Who removed the grief of (Prophet) Joseph:

صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(Please do) send blessings upon Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad,

وَأَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ،

And (please) do to me that which befits You,

فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ.

You are surely worthy of being feared and worthy of forgiving.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ ثِقَتِي فِي كُلِّ كَرْبٍ،

O Allah: I trust in You in hard times

وَرَجَائِي فِي كُلِّ شِدَّةٍ

and confide in you hopefully in tribulations,

وَأَنْتَ لِي فِي كُلِّ أَمْرٍ نَزَلَ بِي ثِقَةٌ وَعِدَّةٌ.

and in You lie my faith and hope in every misfortune that inflicts me.

كَمْ مِنْ كَرْبٍ يَضَعُ فِيهِ الْفُؤَادُ،

Many were the griefs that crinkled my heart,

وَتَقِلُّ فِيهِ الْحِيلَةُ،

were hardly curable,

وَيَخْذُلُ فِيهِ الصَّدِيقُ،

caused my friends to disappoint me,

وَيَشْمَتُ فِيهِ الْعَدُوُّ،

and made my enemies rejoice (over my helplessness);

أَنْزَلْتَهُ بِكَ وَشَكَوْتَهُ إِلَيْكَ

but when I relegated them –i.e. the griefs- to You and
complained about them to You,

رَغْبَةً مِنِّي فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ،

because I heartily intended You, no one else,

فَفَرَّجْتَهُ وَكَشَفْتَهُ وَكَفَيْتَهُ،

You relieved and alleviated them and saved me from their
consequences.

فَأَنْتَ وَليُّ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ،

You are certainly the source of all graces,

وَصَاحِبُ كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ،

the cause of all favors,

وَمُنْتَهَى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ،

and the only intention of aspirations.

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ

I seek the protection of all of the Perfect Words of Allah

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ.

against the evil of whatever thing He has created.

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي يَوْمِي هَذَا حَتَّى أَمْسِي،

O Allah: (please) convey upon me with good health on this day up to the evening.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بَرَكَهَ يَوْمِي هَذَا،

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me the blessing of this day

وَمَا نَزَلَ فِيهِ مِنْ عَافِيَةٍ وَمَغْفِرَةٍ وَرَحْمَةٍ وَرِضْوَانٍ،

as well as whatever has been descended on this day, including well-being, forgiveness, mercy, pleasure,

وَرِزْقٍ وَاسِعٍ حَلَالٍ تَبْسُطُهُ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ

وَوَلَدِي وَأَهْلِي وَعِيَالِي وَأَهْلَ حُرَانَتِي،

and sustenance that is expansive and legally gotten that You may extend it for me, for my parents, for my sons, for my wife, for my dependants, for my friends,

وَمَنْ أَحَبَّتْ وَأُحِبَّنِي،

for all those whom I love, for all those who love me,

وَوَلَدْتُ وَوَلَدَنِي،

for my descendants and for my ascendants.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّكِّ وَالشَّرِّ،

O Allah: I seek Your protection against doubt and
monotheism

وَالْحَسَدِ وَالْبَغْيِ،

and envy and oppression

وَالْحَمِيَّةِ وَالغَضَبِ.

and fanaticism and rage.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ،

O Allah; the Lord of the Seven Skies

وَرَبَّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ،

and the Lord of the seven layers of the earth

وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَمَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ،

and whatever thing exists in and between them; and the Lord
of the Great Throne:

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ،

(Please do) bless Muḥammad and his Household,

وَكَفِّنِي الْمُهْمَمَّ مِنْ أَمْرِي بِمَا شِئْتَ،

and relieve me from my aggrieving matters by the means that
You will

وَكَيْفَ شِئْتَ.

and the method that You will.

You may then recite the Sūrah of *al-Fātiḥah* and the *Āyat al-Kursiy* (2:255) and then say the following:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ قُلْتَ لِنَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ:
(وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَى)،

O Allah: You have said to Your Prophet—Peace of Allah be upon him and his Household: “And soon shall your Lord give you so that you shall be well pleased.”

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ نَبِيَّكَ وَرَسُولَكَ وَحَبِيبَكَ وَخَيْرَتَكَ مِنْ
خَلْقِكَ،

O Allah: Verily, Your Prophet, Messenger, Most Beloved,
and Elite from among Your creatures

لَا يَرْضَى بِأَنْ تُعَذِّبَ أَحَدًا مِنْ أُمَّتِهِ،

is not pleased if You torment one of his nation

دَانِكَ بِمُؤَالَاتِهِ وَمُؤَالَاتِ الْأُمَّةِ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ،

who worships You through acting loyally to the Prophet and
to the Imams from his Household

وَإِنْ كَانَ مُذْنِبًا خَاطِئًا،

even if that one is guilty and sinful,

فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ،

(and to torture him) in Hellfire.

فَأَجِرْنِي يَا رَبِّ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ وَعَذَابِهَا،

So, (please) rescue me from Hell and its torture,

وَهَبْنِي لِمُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

and pardon me for the sake of Muḥammad and the Household
of Muḥammad;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

يَا جَامِعًا بَيْنَ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ عَلَى تَأْلُفٍ مِنَ الْقُلُوبِ

وَشِدَّةِ الْمَحَبَّةِ،

O He Who shall gather the inhabitants of Paradise on terms of
cordiality and affability;

وَتَارِعَ الْغِلِّ مِنْ صُدُورِهِمْ،

and He Who shall remove rancor that may be in their breasts,

وَجَاعِلِهِمْ إِخْوَانًا عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ،

and He shall thus make them brothers; face to face on
couches.

يَا جَامِعًا بَيْنَ أَهْلِ طَاعَتِهِ،

O He Who Shall gather between those who are obedient to
Him

وَبَيْنَ مَنْ خَلَقَهَا لَهُ،

and him for whom it was created.

وَيَا مُفَرِّجَ حُزْنٍ كُلِّ مَحْزُونٍ،

O He Who relieves the sad of every aggrieved one;

وَيَا مَنْهَلَ كُلِّ غَرِيبٍ.

O He Who is the resource of every stranger;

يَا رَاحِمِي فِي رَغْبَتِي وَفِي كُلِّ أَحْوَالِي بِحُسْنِ

الْحِفْظِ وَالْكَلاَةِ لِي،

O He Who covers me with His mercy when I desire for
something as well as in all my circumstances by means of
well safeguarding and protection.

يَا مُفَرِّجَ مَا بِي مِنَ الضِّيقِ وَالْخَوْفِ،

O He Who relieves all my depression and fears;

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

(please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of
Muḥammad

وَاجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ أَحِبَّتِي وَقَادَتِي وَسَادَتِي
وَهْدَاتِي وَمَوَالِيَّ.

and join me with my beloved ones: my leaders, my masters,
my guides, and my lords.

يَا مُؤَلِّفًا بَيْنَ الْأَحِبَّةِ

O He Who joins the dear ones with each other;

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

(please do) bless Muḥammad and the Household of
Muḥammad

وَلَا تَفْجَعْنِي بِانْقِطَاعِ رُؤْيَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
عَنِّي،

and never distress me by preventing me from seeing
Muḥammad and the Household of Muḥammad

وَلَا بِانْقِطَاعِ رُؤْيَتِي عَنْهُمْ،

or ceasing them from seeing me.

فَبِكُلِّ مَسَائِلِكَ يَا رَبِّ ادْعُوكَ إِلَهِي،

I thus beseech You, O my God, in the name of all that by
which You are prayed;

فَاسْتَجِبْ دُعَائِي إِيَّاكَ،

So, please respond to my beseeching You,

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِانْقِطَاعِ حُجَّتِي وَوُجُوبِ

حُجَّتِكَ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of that I have no claim
against You but You have all claims against me, that You
may forgive me.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ خِزْيِ يَوْمِ الْمَحْشَرِ،

O Allah: I seek Your protection against the disgrace of the
Day of Resurrecting,

وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الدَّهْرِ،

and against the evil of the coming days of my life,

وَمِنْ شَرِّ الْأَعْدَاءِ،

and against the evil of the enemies,

وَصَفِيرِ الْفَنَاءِ،

and against the approaching of termination

وَعِضَالِ الدَّاءِ،

and against cureless maladies,

وَحَيْبَةِ الرَّجَاءِ،

and against disappointment,

وَزَوَالِ النُّعْمَةِ،

and against fading away of boons,

وَفُجْأَةِ النُّقْمَةِ،

and against unexpected chastisements.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي قَلْبًا يَخْشَاكَ كَأَنَّهُ يَرَاكَ إِلَى يَوْمِ

يَلْقَاكَ.

O Allah: (please) decide for me a heart that fears You as if it can see You directly up to the day on which it shall meet You.

Amaal for Every Night in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

2 Raka' Salaah for every night

Duas to be recited every night in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

- اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ
- Dua Iftitah
- اللَّهُمَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ
- اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ - Imam Sadiqs Dua
- أَعُوذُ بِجَلالِ وَجْهِكَ
- إِلَهِي وَقَفَ السَّائِلُونَ

Narrations have confirmed that it is advisable to recite Sūrah of *al-Qadr* 1000 times a night.

When possible, it is recommended to recite Sūrah of *al-Dukhān* (No. 44) 100 times a night.

According to a Ḥadīth, if one recites Sūrah of *al-Fath* (No. 48) in a considerable prayer, he will be saved all over that year

Sayyid ibn Ṭāwūs has mentioned that if one says the following supplication each night in Ramaḍān, his sins of forty years will be forgiven for him:

O Allah: the Lord of the month of Ramaḍān in which
You have revealed the Qur'ān

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ
الْقُرْآنَ،

And made obligatory fasting in this month upon Your
servants.

وَأفْتَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ عِبَادِكَ فِيهِ الصِّيَامَ،

Please send blessings upon Muḥammad and the
Household of Muḥammad

صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

And provide me with the opportunity of going to Your
'Sacred House' for pilgrimage in this year and in all
years.

وَارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ فِي هَذَا الْعَامِ
وَفِي كُلِّ عَامٍ،

Forgive my overbearing sins,

وَاعْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الْعِظَامَ

for verily no one other than You can do it,

فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُهَا غَيْرُكَ

O the All-beneficent; O the All-knowing.

يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا عَلَّامُ

Dua Iftitah

It is recommended to recite the following *Du`ā' al-Iftifāḥ* every night in Ramaḍān:

O Allah: I begin the glorification of You with praising You:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَفْتَحُ الشَّاءَ بِحَمْدِكَ

And You always guide us to the right out of Your favoring upon us.

وَأَنْتَ مُسَدِّدٌ لِلصَّوَابِ بِمَنْكَ،

And I am certain that You are the most Merciful of all those who show mercy in situations of pardon and mercy

وَأَيَقَنْتُ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ فِي مَوْضِعِ الْعَفْوِ
وَالرَّحْمَةِ،

But You are the very exacting in situations of giving exemplary punishment and chastisement (to the wrongdoers),

وَأَشَدُّ الْمُعَاقِبِينَ فِي مَوْضِعِ النَّكَالِ وَالنَّقِمَةِ،

And You are the greatest Omnipotent in the domain of absolute power and might.

وَأَعْظَمُ الْمُتَجَبِّرِينَ فِي مَوْضِعِ الْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْعِظْمَةِ.

O Allah: You have permitted me to pray and beseech You.

اللَّهُمَّ أَذْنَتَ لِي فِي دُعَائِكَ وَمَسْأَلَتِكَ،

So, listen, O the All-hearer, to my words of praise,

فَاسْمَعْ يَا سَمِيعٌ مِدْحَتِي،

And please reply my prayer; O the All-merciful.

وَأَجِبْ يَا رَحِيمٌ دَعْوَتِي،

And please overlook my slips; O the Oft-Forgiving.

وَأَقِلْ يَا غَفُورٌ عَثْرَتِي،

You, O my God, have relieved so many of my griefs,

فَكَمْ يَا إِلَهِي مِنْ كَرْبَةٍ قَدْ فَرَجْتَهَا،

And You have dispelled so many of my sorrows

وَهَمُومٍ قَدْ كَشَفْتَهَا،

And You have overlooked so many of my slips,

وَعَثْرَةٍ قَدْ أَقَلْتَهَا،

And You have spread over me many of Your mercies

وَرَحْمَةٍ قَدْ نَشَرْتَهَا،

And You have unlocked so many of rings of misfortunes (in which I was detained).

وَحَلَقَةٍ بَلَاءٍ قَدْ فَكَّكْتُهَا؟

All praise be to Allah Who has not betaken wife or son,

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وِلْدًا

And Who has no partner in the sovereignty,

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ

nor has He any protecting friend through dependence. And Magnify Him with all magnificence.

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَّلِيٌّ مِّنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبَّرَهُ تَكْبِيرًا.

All praise be to Allah with full gratitude for all His bounties.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِجَمِيعِ مَحَامِدِهِ كُلِّهَا، عَلَى جَمِيعِ نِعَمِهِ كُلِّهَا.

All praise be to Allah Who has no opposition in His rule,

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا مُضَادَّ لَهُ فِي مُلْكِهِ،

nor there is any challenge to His commands.

وَلَا مُنَازِعَ لَهُ فِي أَمْرِهِ.

All praise be to Allah Who has no counsel to meddle with His operation of creation,

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ فِي خَلْقِهِ،

nor there is anything similar to Him in His greatness.

وَلَا شَبِيهَ لَهُ فِي عَظَمَتِهِ.

All praise be to Allah Whose commandments are active in the creation and the praising of Whom is incumbent.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْفَاشِي فِي الْخَلْقِ أَمْرُهُ وَحَمْدُهُ،

His glory is evident through His kindness,

الظَّاهِرِ بِالْكَرَمِ مَجْدُهُ،

His distinct overflowing generosity is freely available,

الْبَاسِطِ بِالْجُودِ يَدُهُ،

His unlimited bestowals do not exhaust,

الَّذِي لَا تَنْقُصُ خَزَائِنُهُ،

and He does not swell the numerous benefits except because of generosity and kindness.

وَلَا تَزِيدُهُ كَثْرَةُ الْعَطَاءِ إِلَّا جُوداً وَكَرَمًا

Verily He is Mighty, Generous.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْوَهَّابُ.

O Allah, I ask for some from much,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ قَلِيلاً مِنْ كَثِيرٍ،

in the midst of my many needs for which I entirely depend on You,

مَعَ حَاجَةٍ بِي إِلَيْهِ عَظِيمَةٍ

and You since eternity, are able to do without them, but for me it is a titanic effort

وَعِنَّاكَ عَنْهُ قَدِيمٌ وَهُوَ عِنْدِي كَثِيرٌ،

and for You it is very easy and simple.

وَهُوَ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلٌ يَسِيرٌ.

O Allah, truly, as You pardon my sins,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ عَفْوَكَ عَن ذَنْبِي،

And You overlook my mistakes;

وَتَجَاوَزَكَ عَن خَطِيئَتِي،

And You take a lenient view of my disorderly conduct,

وَصَفَحَكَ عَن ظُلْمِي،

And You cover up my foul actions,

وَسِتْرِكَ عَلَيَّ قَبِيحِ عَمَلِي،

And You show consideration in spite of my many transgressions
committed willfully or negligently,

وَحِلْمِكَ عَن كَثِيرِ جُرْمِي عِنْدَ مَا كَانَ مِنْ خَطَايَا
وَعَمْدِي

All that tempted me to ask for that which I do not deserve, from You,
on account of Your mercy, that You may give me the daily bread;

أَطْمَعَنِي فِي أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَا أُسْتَوْجِبُهُ مِنْكَ الَّذِي
رَزَقْتَنِي مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ،

And You may provide with that which is suitable for me, through
Your control;

وَأَرَيْتَنِي مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ،

And You may distinguish me with favorable reply to my requests.

وَعَرَّفْتَنِي مِنْ إِجَابَتِكَ،

So, I persist in calling out, believing in You,

فَصِرْتُ أَدْعُوكَ آمِنًا،

and I invoke You, talking familiarly, not afraid, nor shy,

وَأَسْأَلَكَ مُسْتَأْنَسًا لَا خَائِفًا وَلَا وَجَلًا،

but assured of Your love and kindness whenever I turn to You.

مُدِلًّا عَلَيْكَ فِيمَا قَصَدْتُ فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ،

A temporary setback and I, out of ignorance, begin to despair,

فَإِنْ أبطأ عَنِّي عَتَبْتُ بِجَهْلِي عَلَيْكَ،

although perhaps slowing down may be a blessing in disguise,
because You alone knows (all) the consequences.

وَلَعَلَّ الَّذِي أبطأ عَنِّي هُوَ خَيْرٌ لِّي لِعِلْمِكَ بِعَاقِبَةِ الْأُمُورِ،

I do not know a generous Master who is more accommodating to the
dissatisfied servants than You are to me.

فَلَمْ أَرِ مَوْلَى كَرِيمًا أَصْبَرَ عَلَيَّ عَبْدٍ لَيْمٍ مِنْكَ عَلَيَّ،

O Lord! You give an invitation but I turn down,

يَا رَبِّ، إِنَّكَ تَدْعُونِي فَأُوَلِّي عَنْكَ،

And You become familiar with me but I do not care for You,

وَتَتَحَبَّبُ إِلَيَّ فَأَتَبَغَّضُ إِلَيْكَ،

And You show affection to me but I do not correspond to You

وَتَتَوَدَّدُ إِلَيَّ فَلَا أَقْبَلُ مِنْكَ

as if You are overreaching me!

كَأَنَّ لِي التَّطَوُّلَ عَلَيْكَ،

Yet You do not abstain from having mercy upon me and doing favors
to me

فَلَمْ يَمْنَعَكَ ذَلِكَ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ لِي وَالْإِحْسَانِ إِلَيَّ،

and blessing me out of Your magnanimity and generosity,

وَالْتَفَضُّ عَلَيَّ بِجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ،

So, (please) have mercy on Your ignorant servant and bestow upon
him with the favors of Your beneficence

فَارْحَمَ عَبْدَكَ الْجَاهِلَ وَجَدُّ عَلَيْهِ بِفَضْلِ إِحْسَانِكَ

Verily, You are Generous and Kind.

إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ.

All praise be to Allah: the owner of the sovereignty,

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ،

Who sets the course of skies and the stars,

مُجْرِي الْفُلْكِ،

Who controls the winds,

مُسَخِّرِ الرِّيَّاحِ،

Who causes the day break,

فَالِقِ الْإِصْبَاحِ،

and Who administers the authority:

دَيَّانِ الدِّينِ،

the Lord of the worlds.

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

All praise be to Allah for His indulgence although He has full acquaintance with all things.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى حِلْمِهِ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهِ،

All praise be to Allah for His amnesty although He has full power over all things.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى عَفْوِهِ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِهِ،

All praise be to Allah for the respite that He allows inspite of provocation.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى طَوْلِ أَنْاتِهِ فِي غَضَبِهِ

He is able to do whatever He wills.

وَهُوَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى مَا يُرِيدُ.

All praise be to Allah, the Creator of all the created beings,

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ خَالِقِ الْخَلْقِ،

Who makes the sustenance freely available,

بَاسِطِ الرِّزْقِ،

Who starts the day,

فَالِقِ الْإِصْبَاحِ،

Who is the Owner of glory, might, favours, and bounties,

ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ وَالْفَضْلِ وَالْإِنْعَامِ

And Who is so far away that none can ever see Him,

الَّذِي بَعْدَ فَلَا يُرَى،

And, in the same time, He is so near that He is fully aware of even the whispering secrets.

وَقَرُبَ فَشَهِدَ النَّجْوَى،

Blessed and Exalted be He.

تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى.

All praise be to Allah Who has no equal to challenge Him,

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ لَهُ مُنَازِعٌ يُعَادِلُهُ،

nor is there an image comparable to Him,

وَلَا شَبِيهٌ يُشَاكِلُهُ،

nor is there a helper to assist Him.

وَلَا ظَهِيرٌ يُعَاضِدُهُ،

He tames the powerful by (His) force,

قَهَرَ بِعِزَّتِهِ الْأَعِزَّاءَ،

and disgraced are the great ones before His Greatness,

وَتَوَاضَعَ لِعَظَمَتِهِ الْعُظَمَاءُ،

so He, through His power, fulfills that which He wills.

فَبَلَغَ بِقُدْرَتِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ.

All praise be to Allah Who gives answer to me whenever I call Him;

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُجِيبُنِي حِينَ أُنَادِيهِ،

And He covers up my shortcomings, yet I disobey Him;

وَيَسْتُرُّ عَلَيَّ كُلَّ عَوْرَةٍ وَأَنَا أُغْصِيهِ،

And He gives me the largest part of the bounties, yet I do not show his gratitude.

وَيُعْظِمُ النِّعْمَةَ عَلَيَّ فَلَا أُجَازِيهِ،

Many a auspicious favors had He given me;

فَكَمْ مِنْ مَوْهَبَةٍ هَنِئَتْ قَدْ أَعْطَانِي،

And many a terrible dangers had He turned off,

وَعَظِيمَةٍ مَخُوفَةٍ قَدْ كَفَانِي،

And many a blossoming joys had He made available for me,

وَبَهْجَةٍ مُونِقَةٍ قَدْ أَرَانِي؟

Therefore, I sing His praises and recite His glorifications.

فَأُثْنِي عَلَيْهِ حَامِدًا،

And mention Him with exaltation.

وَأَذْكُرُهُ مُسَبِّحًا.

All praise be to Allah Whose screen cannot be penetrated

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُهْتَكُ حِجَابُهُ،

And Whose door is not blocked;

وَلَا يُغْلَقُ بَابُهُ،

And Whose beseecher is not rejected;

وَلَا يُرَدُّ سَائِلُهُ،

And one who hopes Him is not disappointed.

وَلَا يُخَيِّبُ آمِلُهُ.

All praise be to Allah Who secures the frightened ones,

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ الْخَائِفِينَ،

Who comes to the help of the upright ones,

وَيُنَجِّي الصَّالِحِينَ،

Who promotes the cause of the weak ones,

وَيَرْفَعُ الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ،

annihilates the autocrats,

وَيَضَعُ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ،

Who destroys rulers and appoints others instead.

وَيُهْلِكُ مَلُوكًا وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ آخَرِينَ؛

All praise be to Allah; the Eradicator of the tyrants,

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ قَاصِمِ الْجَبَّارِينَ،

The Terminator of the unjust ones,

مُبِيرِ الظَّالِمِينَ،

The Catcher of the fugitives,

مُدْرِكِ الْهَارِبِينَ،

The Punisher of the unjust ones,

نَكَالِ الظَّالِمِينَ،

The aide of the seekers of aid,

صَرِيحِ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِينَ،

The Settler of the needs of the beseechers,

مَوْضِعِ حَاجَاتِ الطَّالِبِينَ،

And the support of the the faithful believers.

مُعْتَمِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ.

All praise be to Allah! In His awe-inspiring fear the heavens and its dwellers tremble and shiver,

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ تَرَعْدُ السَّمَاوُ وَتَسْكَاثُهَا،

And the earth and its inhabitants shake and quiver,

وَتَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَعُمَارُهَا،

And the oceans and all that which float and swim in their waters flow together in excitement and tumult.

وَتَمْوُجُ الْبِحَارُ وَمَنْ يَسْبَحُ فِي غَمَرَاتِهَا،

All praise be to Allah Who has guided us to this. We could not truly have been led aright if Allah had not guided us.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا

اللَّهُ.

All praise be to Allah Who creates but He is not created;

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَخْلُقُ وَلَمْ يَخْلُقْ،

And He gives subsistence but He needs no provisions;

وَيَرْزُقُ وَلَا يُرْزَقُ،

And He gives food to eat but He takes no nourishment,

وَيُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ،

And He makes the living dead

وَيُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءَ،

And He brings the dead to life,

وَيُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى،

But He is the Everliving, there is no death for Him,

وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ،

in His hands is all the good,

بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ،

and He is able to do all things.

وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

O Allah: (please do) send blessings on Muḥammad, Your servant and Messenger,

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ

And Your confidant, friend, and beloved intimate,

وَأَمِينِكَ وَصَفِيكَ وَحَبِيبِكَ

And the choicest of Your created beings,

وَخَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ،

And the bearer of Your sacraments,

وَحَافِظِ سِرِّكَ،

And the quotient of Your Messengers,

وَمُبَلِّغِ رِسَالَتِكَ

With the most superior, the most exquisite, the most handsomer,

أَفْضَلَ وَأَحْسَنَ وَأَجْمَلَ

the most perfect, the most upright, the most prospering,

وَأَكْمَلَ وَأَزْكَى وَأَنْمَى

the most pleasant, the most thoroughly purified, the most sublime;

وَأَطْيَبَ وَأَطْهَرَ وَأَسْنَى

The most and the best blessings, advantages,

وَأَكْثَرَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ

mercies, affections

وَتَرَحَّمْتَ وَتَحَنَّنْتَ

And salutations that You have ever made available to anyone of Your servants and Prophets,

وَسَلَّمْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَأَنْبِيَائِكَ

And Messengers and choicest people and those honored by You from among Your created beings.

وَرُسُلِكَ وَصِفْوَتِكَ وَأَهْلِ الْكِرَامَةِ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ.

O Allah: (please do) send blessings on `Alī, the Commander of the Believers,

اللَّهُمَّ وَصَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ،

And the successor of the Messenger of the Lord of the worlds:

وَوَصِيِّ رَسُولِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Your servant, Your beloved representative, and the brother of Your Messenger,

عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِيِّكَ وَأَخِي رَسُولِكَ

and Your decisive argument over the mankind,

وَحُجَّتِكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ،

And Your most important sign,

وَأَيْتِكَ الْكُبْرَى،

And the great news (from You).

وَالنَّبَأَ الْعَظِيمَ،

And (please do) send blessings on the truthful, pure Lady,

وَصَلِّ عَلَى الصَّديْقَةِ الطَّاهِرَةِ

Fāṭimah: the Doyenne of the women of the world.

فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نَسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ،

And (please do) send blessings on the sons of ‘the mercy to the worlds’

وَصَلِّ عَلَى سِبْطِي الرَّحْمَةِ،

And the two leaders of true guidance,

وَأِمَامِي الْهُدَى

Al-Ḥasan and al-Ḥusayn,

الْحَسَنَ وَالْحُسَيْنَ

the two Chiefs of the dwellers of Paradise.

سَيِّدِي شَبَابِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ،

And (please do) send blessings on the leaders of the Muslims,

وَصَلِّ عَلَى أئِمَّةِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ:

`Alī bin al-Ḥusayn,

عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ،

Muḥammad bin `Alī,

وَمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ،

Ja`far bin Muḥammad,

وَجَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

Mūsā bin Ja`far,

وَمُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ،

`Alī bin Mūsā,

وَعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُوسَى،

Muḥammad bin `Alī,

وَمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ،

`Alī bin Muḥammad,

وَعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

Al-Ḥasan bin `Alī,

وَالْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ،

and the successor, the guide, and the rightly guided

وَالْخَلْفِ الْهَادِي الْمَهْدِيِّ،

(Those Imams are) Your decisive arguments over Your servants,

حُجَجِكَ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ،

Your trustworthy confidants in Your lands—

وَأَمْنَائِكَ فِي بِلَادِكَ

Blessings that are numerous and non-stop.

صَلَاةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ دَائِمَةٌ.

O Allah: (please do) send blessings on the custodian of Your commandments,

اللَّهُمَّ وَصَلِّ عَلَىٰ وَلِيِّ أَمْرِكَ

The vigilant guardian, the reliable patron,

الْقَائِمِ الْمُؤَمَّلِ،

And the awaited justice.

وَالْعَدْلِ الْمُنْتَظَرِ،

And (please) surround him with Your favorite Angels,

وَحُفَّةِ بِمَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ،

And assist him with the Holy Spirit.

وَأَيْدِهِ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ

O the Lord of the worlds.

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

O Allah: (please) choose him to be the caller to Your Book and the for establisher of Your religion,

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ الدَّاعِيَ إِلَىٰ كِتَابِكَ، وَالْقَائِمَ بِدِينِكَ،

and make him succeed in the earth as You caused those who were before him to succeed,

اسْتَخْلَفَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفْتَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ،

and establish for him his faith which You have approved for him

مَكَّنْ لَهُ دِينَهُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَيْتَهُ لَهُ،

And give him in exchange safety after the fear.

أَبْدِلْهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِ أَمْنًا

He serves You. He ascribes nothing as partner to You.

يَعْبُدُكَ لَا يُشْرِكُ بِكَ شَيْئًا.

O Allah: (please) give him power and authority, and through him strengthen the people,

اللَّهُمَّ أَعِزَّهُ وَأَعِزِّزْ بِهِ،

And give him the necessary assistance, and through him support the people,

وَأَنْصُرُهُ وَأَنْتَصِرْ بِهِ،

And help him with a mighty help

وَأَنْصُرُهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا،

And make him prevail over all with easiness

وَأَفْتَحْ لَهُ فَتْحًا يَسِيرًا،

And delegate him Your controlling authority.

وَاجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا.

O Allah: (please) give currency to Your religion and to Your Prophet's traditions through him

اللَّهُمَّ أَظْهِرْ بِهِ دِينَكَ وَسُنَّةَ نَبِيِّكَ

So that nothing which is just and genuine is kept concealed from anyone of the human beings.

حَتَّى لَا يَسْتَخْفِيَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنَ الْحَقِّ مَخَافَةَ أَحَدٍ مِنَ
الْخَلْقِ.

O Allah: we ardently desire that You confer upon us a respectful
government

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ فِي دَوْلَةٍ كَرِيمَةٍ

Through which You may reactivate Islam and stimulate its followers,

تُعِزُّ بِهَا الْإِسْلَامَ وَأَهْلَهُ،

and humble and humiliate the imposters and their double-dealing
shams,

وَتُذِلُّ بِهَا النِّفَاقَ وَأَهْلَهُ،

and include us among those who invite people to the obedience to
You and lead them to Your approved path,

وَتَجْعَلُنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الدُّعَاةِ إِلَى طَاعَتِكَ، وَالْقَادَةِ إِلَى

سَبِيلِكَ،

and give us the good of this world and the world to come.

وَتَرْزُقُنَا بِهَا كَرَامَةَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

O Allah: let us bear out and hold up that which You make known to
us as the truth,

اللَّهُمَّ مَا عَرَّفْتَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ فَحَمَلْنَا،

and let us be fully aware of that which we fall short of doing.

وَمَا قَصَرْنَا عَنْهُ فَبَلَّغْنَا.

O Allah: through him, set in order our disorder;

اللَّهُمَّ اَلْمُمْ بِهٖ شَعَثَنَا،

gather and unite our flock;

وَأَشْعَبْ بِهٖ صَدْعَنَا،

stitch together our ripped open separation;

وَأَرْتُقْ بِهٖ فَتْقَنَا،

turn our want and poverty into enough,

وَكَثِّرْ بِهٖ قِلَّتَنَا،

lift us up from our degradation;

وَأَعْرِزْ بِهٖ ذِلَّتَنَا،

free us from our misery,

وَأُغْنِ بِهٖ عَائِلَنَا،

pull us out from our debts,

وَأَقْضِ بِهٖ عَنَّا مُغْرَمَنَا،

Set up our poverty

وَأَجْبُرْ بِهٖ فِقْرَنَا،

fill the gap created by confusion among us;

وَسُدِّ بِهٖ خَلَّتَنَا،

let our difficulties be easy to deal with;

وَيَسِّرْ بِهٖ عُسْرَنَا،

refine our substance and style,

وَبَيِّضْ بِهِ وُجُوهَنَا،

untie our ropes and straps;

وَفُكِّ بِهِ أَسْرَتَنَا،

let our efforts succeed well and secure success;

وَأَنْجِحْ بِهِ طَلِبَتَنَا،

make us fulfil our promises;

وَأَنْجِزْ بِهِ مَوَاعِيدَنَا،

give answer to our prayers;

وَاسْتَجِبْ بِهِ دَعْوَتَنَا،

listen to our requests;

وَأَعْطِنَا بِهِ سُؤْلَنَا،

cause us to obtain the good of this world and the Hereafter;

وَبَلِّغْنَا بِهِ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ آمَالَنَا،

give us much and more than our expectations

وَأَعْطِنَا بِهِ فَوْقَ رَغْبَتِنَا،

O the Best of givers and bestowers;

يَا خَيْرَ الْمَسْئُولِينَ، وَأَوْسَعَ الْمُعْطِينَ،

and cleanse our hearts,

اشْفِ بِهِ صُدُورَنَا،

unburden our emotions from hate and anger,

وَأَذْهَبُ بِهِ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِنَا،

and in the event of dispute in the matter of truth show us the right path,

وَاهْدِنَا بِهِ لِمَا اخْتُلِفَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِكَ،

verily You guides whosoever You wills to the Right Path.

إِنَّكَ تَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ،

Let us, through him, get the better of Your enemies and our opponents,

وَأَنْصُرْنَا بِهِ عَلَى عَدُوِّكَ وَعَدُوِّنَا

O the true God: Be it so!

إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ آمِينَ.

O Allah: we complain to You

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَشْكُو إِلَيْكَ

About the departure of our Prophet —Your blessings be on him and on his Household—

فَقَدْ نَبِينَا صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ،

And about the absence of our leader,

وَعَيْبَةَ وَلِيِّنَا،

And about the big numbers of our enemies,

وَكثْرَةَ عَدُوِّنَا،

And about our few number,

وَقَلَّةَ عَدَدِنَا،

And about widespread disorder,

وَشِدَّةَ الْفِتَنِ بِنَا،

and about vicissitudes of time against us.

وَتَظَاهِرَ الزَّمَانِ عَلَيْنَا،

So, (please do) send blessings on Muḥammad and on his Household

فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ،

And help us overcome all that through victory from You that You expedite

وَأَعِينَا عَلَى ذَلِكَ بِفَتْحٍ مِنْكَ تُعَجِّلُهُ،

And through relieving us from our injurites

وَبِضْرٍ تُكْشِفُهُ،

And through Your help that You confirm

وَتَصْرٍ تُعِزُّهُ،

And through bringing in the rule of justice and fairplay,

وَسُلْطَانٍ حَقٍّ تُظْهِرُهُ،

And through mercy that You expand over us

وَرَحْمَةٍ مِنْكَ تُجَلِّلُنَاهَا

And through good health that You cover us with,

وَعَافِيَةٍ مِنْكَ تُلْبِسُنَاهَا،

Out of Your mercy, O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy.

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

Short Dua for Ramdhan Nights

It is recommended to say the following supplication every night in Ramaḍān:

O Allah: (please do) include us with the righteous ones, out of Your mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ فَأَدْخِلْنَا،

And uplift us to the rank of *'illiyyīn* (most elevated rank).

وَفِي عَلِيِّينَ فَارْفَعْنَا،

And serve us with water running out of spring of Salsabīl.

وَبِكَاسٍ مِنْ مَعِينٍ مِنْ عَيْنٍ سَلْسَبِيلٍ فَاسْقِنَا،

And, out of Your mercy, give us as wives the women of Paradise.

وَمِنَ الْخُورِ الْعِينِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَزَوِّجْنَا،

And make the Paradisiacal youths who never alter in age and who are like hidden pearls serve us.

وَمِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ الْمُخَلَّدِينَ كَأَنَّهُمْ لَوْلُو مَكْنُونٌ فَأَخْذِمْنَا،

And give us food from the fruits of Paradise and from the meat of birds there.

وَمِنَ ثِمَارِ الْجَنَّةِ وَلُحُومِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَطْعِمْنَا،

And dress us from the clothes of fine and thick silk and rich brodace.

وَمِنَ ثِيَابِ السُّنْدُسِ وَالْحَرِيرِ وَالْإِسْتَبْرَقِ فَأَلْبِسْنَا،

And give us success to catch the Grand Night

وَلَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ،

The pilgrimage to Your Holy House,

وَحَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ،

And the martyrdom in Your way.

وَقْتُلًا فِي سَبِيلِكَ فَوْقَ لَنَا،

And respond to our goodly prayer and invocation.

وَصَالِحِ الدُّعَاءِ وَالْمَسْأَلَةِ فَاسْتَجِبْ لَنَا،

And when You shall gather the past and the coming generations on the Resurrection Day, (please) have mercy upon us.

وَإِذَا جَمَعْتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَارْحَمْنَا،

And (please) release us from Hellfire.

وَبَرَاءَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ فَاكْتُبْ لَنَا،

And do not fetter us in Hell.

وَفِي جَهَنَّمَ فَلَا تَغُلَّنَا،

And do not try us through Your chastisement and humiliations.

وَفِي عَذَابِكَ وَهَوَانِكَ فَلَا تَبْتَلِنَا،

And do not feed us from *zaqqūm* and thorns.

وَمِنَ الزُّقُومِ وَالضَّرِيعِ فَلَا تُطْعِمْنَا،

And do not add us to the devils.

وَمَعَ الشَّيَاطِينِ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا،

And do not throw us down on our faces in Hellfire.

وَفِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِنَا فَلَا تَكْبُبْنَا،

And do not dress us from the clothes of fire and the shirts of pitchl

وَمِنْ ثِيَابِ النَّارِ وَسَرَابِيلِ الْقَطِرَانِ فَلَا تُلْبِسْنَا،

And save us from all evils; O there is no god save You, I beseech
You in the name of there is no god save You.

وَمِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِحَقِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَنَجِّنَا.

Imam Sadiq's Dua for Ramadhan Nights

Imam al-Şādiq (a.s) is reported to have instructed to say the following supplication every night in Ramaḍān:

O Allah :I beseech You that You,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ

while taking decisions and rendering possible things and events
decisively

مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْمَحْتُومِ فِي الْأَمْرِ الْحَكِيمِ

(decisions which can not be changed or bypassed),

مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَلَا يُبَدَّلُ

write my name in the list of those pilgrims of Your Holy House

أَنْ تَكْتُبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

whose pilgrimage receives Your approval,

الْمَبْرُورِ حَجَّتِهِمْ،

whose efforts are appreciated,

الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيِهِمْ،

whose sins are forgiven,

الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ،

whose wrongdoings are overlooked;

الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ،

that You, while making decisions and rendering possible things and

events;

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ

make possible for me long life, goodness, welfare,

أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمْرِي فِي خَيْرٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ،

and enough means of livelihood,

وَتُوسِّعَ فِي رِزْقِي،

and let me be like him whom You helps with Your Religion;

وَتَجْعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ تَنْتَصِرُ بِهِ لِدِينِكَ

not substituting any other in my place.

وَلَا تَسْتَبْدِلْ بِي غَيْرِي.

Another Short Dua for Ramadhan Nights

According to the book of ‘*Anīs al-Ṣāliḥīn*’, it is recommended to say the following supplication every night in Ramaḍān:

I seek refuge with the majesty of Your
Honorable Face,

أَعُوذُ بِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ

Against that the month of Ramaḍān elapses

أَنْ يَنْقُضِيَ عَنِّي شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ

Or dawn breaks this night,

أَوْ يَطْلُعَ الْفَجْرُ مِنْ لَيْلَتِي هَذِهِ

And there is still a sin or an offense in my
record for which You may chastise me.

وَلَكَ قَبْلِي تَبِعَةٌ أَوْ ذَنْبٌ تُعَذِّبُنِي عَلَيْهِ.

Another Short Dua for Ramadhan Nights

إِلَهِي وَقَفَ السَّائِلُونَ بِبَابِكَ،

O my God: The beseechers have stood at Your Door

وَلَاذَ الْفُقَرَاءِ بِجَنَابِكَ،

And the poor have resorted to Your refuge

وَوَقَفَتْ سَفِينَةُ الْمَسَاكِينِ عَلَى سَاحِلِ بَحْرِ جُودِكَ

وَكَرَمِكَ

And the ship of the needy have cast anchor near the coast of the sea
of Your Magnanimity and Generosity

يَرْجُونَ الْجَوَازَ إِلَى سَاحَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَنِعْمَتِكَ.

Hoping for permission to enter the yard of Your Mercy and Favor

إِلَهِي إِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تَرْحَمُ فِي هَذَا الشَّهْرِ الشَّرِيفِ إِلَّا مَنْ

أَخْلَصَ لَكَ فِي صِيَامِهِ وَقِيَامِهِ،

O my God : If You, in this holy month, will have mercy upon none
but those who sincerely observe fasting and do acts of worship to
You,

فَمَنْ لِلْمُذْنِبِ الْمُقْصِرِ إِذَا غَرِقَ فِي بَحْرِ ذُنُوبِهِ وَأَثَامِهِ؟

Who will then stand for the sinful and the negligent who sinks in the
ocean of his sins and offenses?

إِلَهِي إِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تَرْحَمُ إِلَّا الْمُطِيعِينَ فَمَنْ لِلْعَاصِينَ؟

O my God : If you have mercy upon non but the obedient to You,

who will then stand for the disobedient?

وَأِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تَقْبَلُ إِلَّا مِنَ الْعَامِلِينَ فَمَنْ لِّلْمُقَصِّرِينَ؟

And if You accept none but those who do acts of worship to You,
who will then stand for the negligent?

إِلَهِي رَبِّحِ الصَّائِمُونَ،

O my God : The observers of fasting have won

وَفَازَ الْقَائِمُونَ،

The doers of acts of worship to You have prospered

وَتَجَا الْمُخْلِصُونَ،

And those who act sincerely have been saved

وَتَحْنُ عِبِيدِكَ الْمَذْنُوبُونَ فَارْحَمْنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ،

But we, Your sinful servants, beseech Your mercy; so, (please do)
have mercy upon us

وَأَعْتِقْنَا مِنَ النَّارِ بَعْفُوكَ،

And release us from the chastisement of Hellfire, out of Your pardon

وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا

And forgive our sins

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Out of Your mercy; O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy!

2 Raka' Salaah for Every Night in Ramadhan

In the margin of his book of '*al-Balad al-Amīn*', al-Kaf`amiy has reported on the authority of Sayyid Ibn Bāqī that it is recommended to offer a two Rak`ah prayer every night in Ramaḍān, reciting in the first Rak`ah, Sūrah of *al-Fātiḥah* once and repeating Sūrah of *al-Tawḥīd* three times. (Almighty Allah will forgive 70,000 sins of those who offer this prayer)

After accomplishment, it is recommended to say the following supplication:

Glory be to Him Who watches over, never leaves anything undone, or is neglectful.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ حَفِيظٌ لَا يَغْفُلُ!

Glory be to Him Who is Merciful, never does a thing in haste.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ رَحِيمٌ لَا يَعْجَلُ!

Glory be to Him Who is vigilant, never forgets one thing over another.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ لَا يَسْنَهُو!

Glory be to Him Who is alert and steady, never is engrossed with a thing so as to overlook another.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ دَائِمٌ لَا يَلْهُو!

After that, it is recommended to say the *al-Tasbiḥāt al-Arba`ah* (the Four Statements of Glorification):

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ.

All glory be to Allah; and All praise be to Allah; and there is no god save Allah; and Allah is the Greatest.

Then, it is recommended to say the following invocation:

Glory be to You, Glory be to You, Glory be to You,

سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ!

O the Mighty, forgive my sins, one and all, altogether.

يَا عَظِيمُ اغْفِرْ لِي الذَّنْبَ الْعَظِيمَ.

Then recite salwaat 10 times: اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ.